

3GPP TS 38.473 V15.11.1 (2020-10)

Technical Specification

3rd Generation Partnership Project;

Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;

NG-RAN;

F1 application protocol (F1AP)

(Release 15)

The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP..  
The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented.  
This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification.  
Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices.

Keywords

NG-RAN, Radio

***3GPP***

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis

Valbonne - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

http://www.3gpp.org

***Copyright Notification***

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.  
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2020, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members

3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  
LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners

GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Foreword 12

1 Scope 13

2 References 13

3 Definitions and abbreviations 14

3.1 Definitions 14

3.2 Abbreviations 16

4 General 16

4.1 Procedure specification principles 16

4.2 Forwards and backwards compatibility 17

4.3 Specification notations 17

5 F1AP services 18

6 Services expected from signalling transport 18

7 Functions of F1AP 18

8 F1AP procedures 18

8.1 List of F1AP Elementary procedures 18

8.2 Interface Management procedures 20

8.2.1 Reset 20

8.2.1.1 General 20

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation 21

8.2.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU 21

8.2.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-DU 22

8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 23

8.2.2 Error Indication 23

8.2.2.1 General 23

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation 23

8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions 24

8.2.3 F1 Setup 24

8.2.3.1 General 24

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation 24

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation 25

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions 25

8.2.4 gNB-DU Configuration Update 25

8.2.4.1 General 25

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation 25

8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation 27

8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions 27

8.2.5 gNB-CU Configuration Update 27

8.2.5.1 General 27

8.2.5.2 Successful Operation 27

8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation 29

8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions 29

8.2.6 gNB-DU Resource Coordination 29

8.2.6.1 General 29

8.2.6.2 Successful Operation 29

8.2.7 gNB-DU Status Indication 30

8.2.7.1 General 30

8.2.7.2 Successful Operation 30

8.2.7.3 Abnormal Conditions 30

8.2.8 F1 Removal 30

8.2.8.1 General 30

8.2.8.2 Successful Operation 30

8.2.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation 31

8.2.8.4 Abnormal Conditions 32

8.2.9 Network Access Rate Reduction 32

8.2.9.1 General 32

8.2.9.2 Successful operation 32

8.2.9.3 Abnormal Conditions 32

8.3 UE Context Management procedures 32

8.3.1 UE Context Setup 32

8.3.1.1 General 32

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation 33

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation 36

8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions 36

8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (gNB-DU initiated) 36

8.3.2.1 General 36

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation 36

8.3.2.3 Abnormal Conditions 37

8.3.3 UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated) 37

8.3.3.1 General 37

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation 37

8.3.3.4 Abnormal Conditions 37

8.3.4 UE Context Modification (gNB-CU initiated) 38

8.3.4.1 General 38

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation 38

8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation 42

8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions 42

8.3.5 UE Context Modification Required (gNB-DU initiated) 42

8.3.5.1 General 42

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation 42

8.3.5.2A Unsuccessful Operation 43

8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions 43

8.3.6 UE Inactivity Notification 44

8.3.6.1 General 44

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation 44

8.3.6.3 Abnormal Conditions 44

8.3.7 Notify 44

8.3.7.1 General 44

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation 44

8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions 45

8.4 RRC Message Transfer procedures 45

8.4.1 Initial UL RRC Message Transfer 45

8.4.1.1 General 45

8.4.1.2 Successful operation 45

8.4.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 45

8.4.2 DL RRC Message Transfer 45

8.4.2.1 General 45

8.4.2.2 Successful operation 46

8.4.2.3 Abnormal Conditions 46

8.4.3 UL RRC Message Transfer 46

8.4.3.1 General 46

8.4.3.2 Successful operation 47

8.4.3.3 Abnormal Conditions 47

8.4.4 RRC Delivery Report 47

8.4.4.1 General 47

8.4.4.2 Successful operation 47

8.4.4.3 Abnormal Conditions 47

8.5 Warning Message Transmission Procedures 48

8.5.1 Write-Replace Warning 48

8.5.1.1 General 48

8.5.1.2 Successful Operation 48

8.5.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation 48

8.5.1.4 Abnormal Conditions 49

8.5.2 PWS Cancel 49

8.5.2.1 General 49

8.5.2.2 Successful Operation 49

8.5.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation 49

8.5.2.4 Abnormal Conditions 49

8.5.3 PWS Restart Indication 50

8.5.3.1 General 50

8.5.3.2 Successful Operation 50

8.5.3.3 Abnormal Conditions 50

8.5.4 PWS Failure Indication 50

8.5.4.1 General 50

8.5.4.2 Successful Operation 50

8.5.4.3 Abnormal Conditions 50

8.6 System Information Procedures 51

8.6.1 System Information Delivery 51

8.6.1.1 General 51

8.6.1.2 Successful Operation 51

8.6.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 51

8.7 Paging procedures 51

8.7.1 Paging 51

8.7.1.1 General 51

8.7.1.2 Successful Operation 52

8.7.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 52

9 Elements for F1AP Communication 52

9.1 General 52

9.2 Message Functional Definition and Content 52

9.2.1 Interface Management messages 52

9.2.1.1 RESET 52

9.2.1.2 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE 53

9.2.1.3 ERROR INDICATION 54

9.2.1.4 F1 SETUP REQUEST 54

9.2.1.5 F1 SETUP RESPONSE 55

9.2.1.6 F1 SETUP FAILURE 56

9.2.1.7 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE 56

9.2.1.8 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE 58

9.2.1.9 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE 59

9.2.1.10 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE 59

9.2.1.11 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE 63

9.2.1.12 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE 64

9.2.1.13 GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST 64

9.2.1.14 GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE 65

9.2.1.15 GNB-DU STATUS INDICATION 65

9.2.1.16 F1 REMOVAL REQUEST 65

9.2.1.17 F1 REMOVAL RESPONSE 66

9.2.1.18 F1 REMOVAL FAILURE 66

9.2.1.19 NETWORK ACCESS RATE REDUCTION 66

9.2.2 UE Context Management messages 66

9.2.2.1 UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST 66

9.2.2.2 UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE 70

9.2.2.3 UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE 72

9.2.2.4 UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST 73

9.2.2.5 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND 73

9.2.2.6 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE 74

9.2.2.7 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST 74

9.2.2.8 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE 80

9.2.2.9 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE 83

9.2.2.10 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED 84

9.2.2.11 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM 85

9.2.2.11A UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REFUSE 86

9.2.2.12 UE INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION 87

9.2.2.13 NOTIFY 87

9.2.3 RRC Message Transfer messages 88

9.2.3.1 INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER 88

9.2.3.2 DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER 89

9.2.3.3 UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER 90

9.2.3.4 RRC DELIVERY REPORT 90

9.2.4 Warning Message Transmission Messages 90

9.2.4.1 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST 90

9.2.4.2 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE 91

9.2.4.3 PWS CANCEL REQUEST 92

9.2.4.4 PWS CANCEL RESPONSE 92

9.2.4.5 PWS RESTART INDICATION 93

9.2.4.6 PWS FAILURE INDICATION 94

9.2.5 System Information messages 94

9.2.5.1 SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND 94

9.2.6 Paging messages 95

9.2.6.1 PAGING 95

9.3 Information Element Definitions 95

9.3.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs 95

9.3.1.1 Message Type 95

9.3.1.2 Cause 96

9.3.1.3 Criticality Diagnostics 98

9.3.1.4 gNB-CU UE F1AP ID 99

9.3.1.5 gNB-DU UE F1AP ID 99

9.3.1.6 RRC-Container 99

9.3.1.7 SRB ID 99

9.3.1.8 DRB ID 100

9.3.1.9 gNB-DU ID 100

9.3.1.10 Served Cell Information 100

9.3.1.11 Transmission Action Indicator 102

9.3.1.12 NR CGI 102

9.3.1.13 Time To wait 103

9.3.1.14 PLMN Identity 103

9.3.1.15 Transmission Bandwidth 103

9.3.1.16 Void 103

9.3.1.17 NR Frequency Info 103

9.3.1.18 gNB-DU System Information 104

9.3.1.19 E-UTRAN QoS 105

9.3.1.20 Allocation and Retention Priority 105

9.3.1.21 GBR QoS Information 106

9.3.1.22 Bit Rate 106

9.3.1.23 Transaction ID 106

9.3.1.24 DRX Cycle 106

9.3.1.25 CU to DU RRC Information 107

9.3.1.26 DU to CU RRC Information 108

9.3.1.27 RLC Mode 109

9.3.1.28 SUL Information 110

9.3.1.29 5GS TAC 110

9.3.1.29a Configured EPS TAC 110

9.3.1.30 RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator 111

9.3.1.31 UL Configuration 111

9.3.1.32 C-RNTI 111

9.3.1.33 Cell UL Configured 111

9.3.1.34 RAT-Frequency Priority Information 111

9.3.1.35 LCID 112

9.3.1.36 Duplication activation 112

9.3.1.37 Slice Support List 112

9.3.1.38 S-NSSAI 112

9.3.1.39 UE Identity Index value 113

9.3.1.40 Paging DRX 113

9.3.1.41 Paging Priority 113

9.3.1.42 gNB-CU System Information 113

9.3.1.43 RAN UE Paging identity 114

9.3.1.44 CN UE Paging Identity 114

9.3.1.45 QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 114

9.3.1.46 GBR QoS Flow Information 115

9.3.1.47 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor 116

9.3.1.48 NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority 116

9.3.1.49 Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor 117

9.3.1.50 Maximum Packet Loss Rate 117

9.3.1.51 Packet Delay Budget 118

9.3.1.52 Packet Error Rate 118

9.3.1.53 Averaging Window 118

9.3.1.54 Maximum Data Burst Volume 118

9.3.1.55 Masked IMEISV 118

9.3.1.56 Notification Control 119

9.3.1.57 RAN Area Code 119

9.3.1.58 PWS System Information 119

9.3.1.59 Repetition Period 120

9.3.1.60 Number of Broadcasts Requested 120

9.3.1.61 Void 120

9.3.1.62 SIType List 120

9.3.1.63 QoS Flow Identifier 120

9.3.1.64 Served E-UTRA Cell Information 120

9.3.1.65 Available PLMN List 121

9.3.1.66 RLC Failure Indication 121

9.3.1.67 Uplink TxDirectCurrentList Information 121

9.3.1.68 Service Status 122

9.3.1.69 RLC Status 122

9.3.1.70 RRC Version 122

9.3.1.71 RRC Delivery Status 122

9.3.1.72 QoS Flow Mapping Indication 123

9.3.1.73 Resource Coordination Transfer Information 123

9.3.1.74 E-UTRA PRACH Configuration 123

9.3.1.75 Resource Coordination E-UTRA Cell Information 124

9.3.1.76 Extended Available PLMN List 125

9.3.1.77 Associated SCell List 125

9.3.1.78 Cell Direction 126

9.3.1.79 Paging Origin 126

9.3.1.80 E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth 126

9.3.1.81 Message Identifier 126

9.3.1.82 Serial Number 126

9.3.1.83 UAC Assistance Information 127

9.3.1.84 UAC Action 127

9.3.1.85 UAC reduction Indication 128

9.3.1.86 Additional SIB Message List 128

9.3.1.87 Cell Type 128

9.3.1.87a Configured TAC Indication 129

9.3.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs 129

9.3.2.1 UP Transport Layer Information 129

9.3.2.2 GTP-TEID 129

9.3.2.3 Transport Layer Address 129

9.3.2.4 CP Transport Layer Information 130

9.4 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1) 130

9.4.1 General 130

9.4.2 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use 131

9.4.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions 132

9.4.4 PDU Definitions 142

9.4.5 Information Element Definitions 194

9.4.6 Common Definitions 247

9.4.7 Constant Definitions 248

9.4.8 Container Definitions 257

9.5 Message Transfer Syntax 262

9.6 Timers 262

10 Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data 262

Annex A (informative): Change History 263

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the 5G radio network layer signalling protocol for the F1 interface. The F1 interface provides means for interconnecting a gNB-CU and a gNB-DU of a gNB within an NG-RAN, or for interconnecting a gNB-CU and a gNB-DU of an en-gNB within an E-UTRAN. The F1 Application Protocol (F1AP) supports the functions of F1 interface by signalling procedures defined in the present document. F1AP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in TS 38.401 [4] and TS 38.470 [2].

本明細書では、Ｆ１インタフェースの５Ｇ無線ネットワーク層シグナリングプロトコルを規定している。Ｆ１インタフェースは、ＮＧ-ＲＡＮ内のｇＮＢのｇＮＢ-ＣＵとｇＮＢ-ＤＵを相互接続するための手段、またはＥ-ＵＴＲＡＮ内のｅｎ-ｇＮＢのｇＮＢ-ＣＵとｇＮＢ-ＤＵを相互接続するための手段を提供する。F1アプリケーションプロトコル（F1AP）は、本明細書で定義されたシグナリング手順によりF1インタフェースの機能をサポートする。F1APは、TS 38.401 [4]およびTS 38.470 [2]に記載されている一般原則に従って開発される。

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or nonspecific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 38.470: "NG-RAN; F1 general aspects and principles".

[3] 3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".

[4] 3GPP TS 38.401: "NG-RAN; Architecture Description".

[5] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (2002-07): "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".

[6] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".

[7] 3GPP TS 37.340: "NR; Multi-connectivity; Overall description; Stage-2".

[8] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".

[9] 3GPP TS 36.423: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); X2 Application Protocol (X2AP)".

[10] 3GPP TS 23.401: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) access".

[11] 3GPP TS 23.203: "Policy and charging control architecture".

[12] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation".

[13] ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".

[14] 3GPP TR 25.921: (version.7.0.0): "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error".

[15] 3GPP TS 36.413: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); S1 Application Protocol (S1AP)".

[16] 3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".

[17] 3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

[18] 3GPP TS 29.281: "General Packet Radio System (GPRS); Tunnelling Protocol User Plane (GTPv1-U) ".

[19] 3GPP TS 38.414: "NG-RAN; NG data transport".

[20] 3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); Overall description; Stage 2".

[21] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System".

[22] 3GPP TS 38.472: "NG-RAN; F1 signalling transport".

[23] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".

[24] 3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in Idle mode and RRC Inactive state ".

[25] 3GPP TS 36.104: "Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

[26] 3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".

[27] 3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical channels and modulation".

[28] 3GPP TS 38.423: "NG-RAN; Xn application protocol (XnAP)".

# 3 Definitions and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

**elementary procedure:** F1AP consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between gNB-CU and gNB-DU. These Elementary Procedures are defined separately and are intended to be used to build up complete sequences in a flexible manner. If the independence between some EPs is restricted, it is described under the relevant EP description. Unless otherwise stated by the restrictions, the EPs may be invoked independently of each other as standalone procedures, which can be active in parallel. The usage of several F1AP EPs together is specified in stage 2 specifications (e.g., TS 38.470 [2]).

**elementary procedure:** F1APは、エレメンタリープロシージャ（EP）で構成される。エレメンタリープロシージャは、ｇＮＢ-ＣＵとｇＮＢ-ＤＵとの間の相互作用の単位である。これらのエレメンタリープロシージャは別々に定義され、完全なシーケンスを柔軟に構築するために使用されることが意図されている。いくつかのEP間の独立性が制限されている場合は、関連するEPの記述の下に記述される。制限によって別段の記載がない限り、EPは、スタンドアロンプロシージャとして互いに独立して呼び出されてもよく、並行して活動することができる。複数のF1AP EPを一緒に使用することは、tage 2 specification（例えば、TS 38.470 [2]）で規定されている。

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

EPは、開始メッセージと場合によって応答メッセージで構成される。2 種類の EP が使用されます。

- **Class 1:** Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure).

- **Class 1:** 応答（成功または失敗）を伴う初級手順。

- **Class 2:** Elementary Procedures without response.

- **Class 2:** 応答を伴わない初級手順。

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Class 1 EPの場合、回答の種類は以下のようになります。

Successful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

- シグナリングメッセージは、応答を受信したことにより、 elementary procedure が正常に完了したことを明示的に示す。

Unsuccessful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.

- シグナリングメッセージは、EP が失敗したことを明示的に示す。

- On time supervision expiry (i.e., absence of expected response).

- オンタイム監視の有効期限（すなわち、期待される応答の不在）。

Successful and Unsuccessful:

- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests. The response message used is the one defined for successful outcome.

- 1つのシグナリングメッセージは、含まれる異なるリクエストの成功と失敗の両方の結果を報告する。使用される応答メッセージは、成功した結果に定義されたものである。

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

Class 2 EPは常に成功していると考えられています。

**EN-DC operation:** Used in this specification when the F1AP is applied for gNB-CU and gNB-DU in E-UTRAN.

**gNB:** as defined in TS 38.300 [6].

**gNB-CU:** as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

**gNB-CU UE F1AP ID:** as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

**gNB-DU:** as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

**gNB-DU UE F1AP ID:** as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

**en-gNB:** as defined in TS 37.340 [7].

**UE-associated signalling:** When F1AP messages associated to one UE uses the UE-associated logical F1-connection for association of the message to the UE in gNB-DU and gNB-CU.

UE関連シグナリング。1つのUEに関連付けられたF1APメッセージがある場合、gNB-DUおよびgNB-CUでUEへのメッセージの関連付けに UE-associated logical F1-connectionを使用します。

**UE-associated logical F1-connection:** The UE-associated logical F1-connection uses the identities *GNB-CU UE F1AP ID* and *GNB-DU UE F1AP ID* according to the definition in TS 38.401 [4]. For a received UE associated F1AP message thegNB-CU identifies the associated UE based on the *GNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and the gNB-DU identifies the associated UE based on the *GNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE*.* The UE-associated logical F1-connection may exist before the F1 UE context is setup in gNB-DU.

**UE-associated logical F1-connection:** UE-associated logical F1-connectionは、TS 38.401 [4]の定義に従って、GNB-CU UE F1AP IDとGNB-DU UE F1AP IDのアイデンティティを使用します。受信したUE associated F1APメッセージに対して、gNB-CUはGNB-CU UE F1AP ID IEに基づいて関連UEを識別し、gNB-DUはGNB-DU UE F1AP ID IEに基づいて関連UEを識別する。UE-associated logical F1-connectionは、gNB-DUでF1 UEコンテキストがセットアップされる前に存在してもよい。

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply.   
An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

5GC 5G Core Network

5QI 5G QoS Identifier

AMF Access and Mobility Management Function

CN Core Network

CG Cell Group

CGI Cell Global Identifier

CP Control Plane

DL Downlink

EN-DC E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity

EPC Evolved Packet Core

IMEISV International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version number

NSSAI Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

RANAC RAN Area Code

RRC Radio Resource Control

S-NSSAI Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

SUL Supplementary Uplink

TAC Tracking Area Code

TAI Tracking Area Identity

# 4 General

## 4.1 Procedure specification principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the terminating node exactly and completely. Any rule that specifies the behaviour of the originating node shall be possible to be verified with information that is visible within the system.

手続きロジックを指定する原則は，終端ノードの機能的な振る舞いを正確かつ完全に指定することである。発信ノードの動作を指定するルールは，システム内で目に見える情報で検証できるものでなければならない。

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

第8節の手順文には、以下の仕様原則が適用されています。

- The procedure text discriminates between:

- 手続き文では、次のように区別しています。

1) Functionality which "shall" be executed.

1) "実行しなければならない "機能

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

手続き文は，受信ノードが特定の条件の下で特定の機能Yを "実行しなければならない "ことを示している。受信ノードが手順Xをサポートしているが，Class 1 EPのREQUESTメッセージで要求された機能Yを実行できない場合，受信ノードは，この手順の失敗結果を報告するために使用されるメッセージに適切な原因値を含めて応答しなければならない。

2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed.

2) 「サポートされていれば」実行されなければならない機能。

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

手順文は、受信ノードが「サポートされていれば」、特定の条件の下で特定の機能Ｙを実行しなければならないことを示す。受信ノードが手順Ｘをサポートしているが、機能Ｙをサポートしていない場合、受信ノードはEPの実行を続行し、場合によってはサポートされていない機能を要求するノードに通知する。

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see clause 10.

- レスポンスメッセージにオプションのIEを含めることが要求される場合は，プロシージャーテキストで明示的に示される。プロシージャテキストに応答メッセージにオプションのIEを含めることが明示的に示されていない場合，オプションのIEは含めてはならない。Criticality Diagnostics IEを含むことに関する要件については、第10項を参照のこと。

## 4.2 Forwards and backwards compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

## 4.3 Specification notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

この文書では，以下の表記を適用する。

Procedure When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. Handover Preparation procedure.

仕様書の中で elementary procedure を参照する場合は、手順名は、各単語の最初の文字を大文字にして、後に "procedure "という単語を付けて書きます。例：Handover Preparation procedure

Message When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. HANDOVER REQUEST message.

仕様の中でメッセージを参照する場合、MESSAGE NAMEはすべての文字を大文字で書き、その後に "message "という単語を付けて書きます（例：HANDOVER REQUEST message）。

IE When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the *Information Element Name* is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. *E-RAB ID* IE.

仕様書で情報要素（IE）を参照する場合，情報要素名は，各単語の最初の文字を大文字で，すべての文字をイタリック体で，後に略語「IE」を付けて記述する。（例：E-RAB ID IE）

Value of an IE When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in the specification enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. “Value".

仕様書中の情報要素（IE）の値を参照する場合は、引用符で囲んだ仕様書に記載されている通りに「値」を記述する。（例：”Value"）

# 5 F1AP services

F1AP provides the signalling service between gNB-DU and the gNB-CU that is required to fulfil the F1AP functions described in clause 7. F1AP services are divided into two groups:

F1APは、第7項で説明したF1AP機能を果たすために必要なgNB-DUとgNB-CU間のシグナリングサービスを提供する。F1APサービスは2つのグループに分けられる。

Non UE-associated services: They are related to the whole F1 interface instance between the gNB-DU and gNB-CU utilising a non UE-associated signalling connection.

それらは、non UE-associated signalling connectionを利用したgNB-DUとgNB-CU間のF1インターフェースインスタンス全体に関連しています。

UE-associated services: They are related to one UE. F1AP functions that provide these services are associated with a UE-associated signalling connection that is maintained for the UE in question.

これらは1つのUEに関連しています。これらのサービスを提供するF1AP機能は、問題のUEのために維持されているUE-associated signalling connectionに関連付けられている。

Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure specification, at any instance in time one protocol endpoint shall have a maximum of one ongoing F1AP procedure related to a certain UE.

プロシージャ仕様で明示的に示されていない限り、1つのプロトコルエンドポイントは、あるUEに関連する進行中のF1APプロシージャを最大1つ持つものとする。

# 6 Services expected from signalling transport

The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of F1AP messages. F1AP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.

シグナリング接続は、F1AP メッセージの順次配信を提供しなければならない。シグナリング接続が切断された場合、F1APは通知されるものとする。

# 7 Functions of F1AP

The functions of F1AP are described in TS 38.470 [2].

# 8 F1AP procedures

## 8.1 List of F1AP Elementary procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs (see subclause 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

以下の表では、すべてのEPを Class 1 EPと Class 2 EPに分けています。 (異なるクラスの説明は3.1項を参照)。

Table 1: Class 1 procedures

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Elementary Procedure | Initiating Message | Successful Outcome | Unsuccessful Outcome |
| Response message | Response message |
| Reset | RESET | RESET ACKNOWLEDGE |  |
| F1 Setup | F1 SETUP REQUEST | F1 SETUP RESPONSE | F1 SETUP FAILURE |
| gNB-DU Configuration Update | GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE | GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE | GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE |
| gNB-CU Configuration Update | GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE | GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE | GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE |
| UE Context Setup | UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST | UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE | UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE |
| UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated) | UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND | UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE |  |
| UE Context Modification (gNB-CU initiated) | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE |
| UE Context Modification Required (gNB-DU initiated) | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REFUSE |
| Write-Replace Warning | WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST | WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE |  |
| PWS Cancel | PWS CANCEL REQUEST | PWS CANCEL RESPONSE |  |
| GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION | GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST | GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE |  |

Table 2: Class 2 procedures

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Elementary Procedure | Message |
| Error Indication | ERROR INDICATION |
| UE Context Release Request (gNB-DU initiated) | UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST |
| Initial UL RRC Message Transfer | INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER |
| DL RRC Message Transfer | DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER |
| UL RRC Message Transfer | UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER |
| UE Inactivity Notification | UE INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION |
| System Information Delivery | SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND |
| Paging | PAGING |
| Notify | NOTIFY |
| PWS Restart Indication | PWS RESTART INDICATION |
| PWS Failure Indication | PWS FAILURE INDICATION |
| gNB-DU Status Indication | GNB-DU STATUS INDICATION |
| RRC Delivery Report | RRC DELIVERY REPORT |
| Network Access Rate Reduction | NETWORK ACCESS RATE REDUCTION |

## 8.2 Interface Management procedures

### 8.2.1 Reset

#### 8.2.1.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to initialise or re-initialise the F1AP UE-related contexts, in the event of a failure in the gNB-CU or gNB-DU. This procedure does not affect the application level configuration data exchanged during, e.g., the F1 Setup procedure.

Reset手順の目的は、gNB-CUまたはgNB-DUで障害が発生した場合に、F1AP UE-related contextsを初期化または再初期化することです。この手順は、例えばF1セットアップ手順の間に交換されたアプリケーションレベルの構成データには影響しない。

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

この手順では、非UE関連のシグナリングを使用します。

#### 8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

##### 8.2.1.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-CU

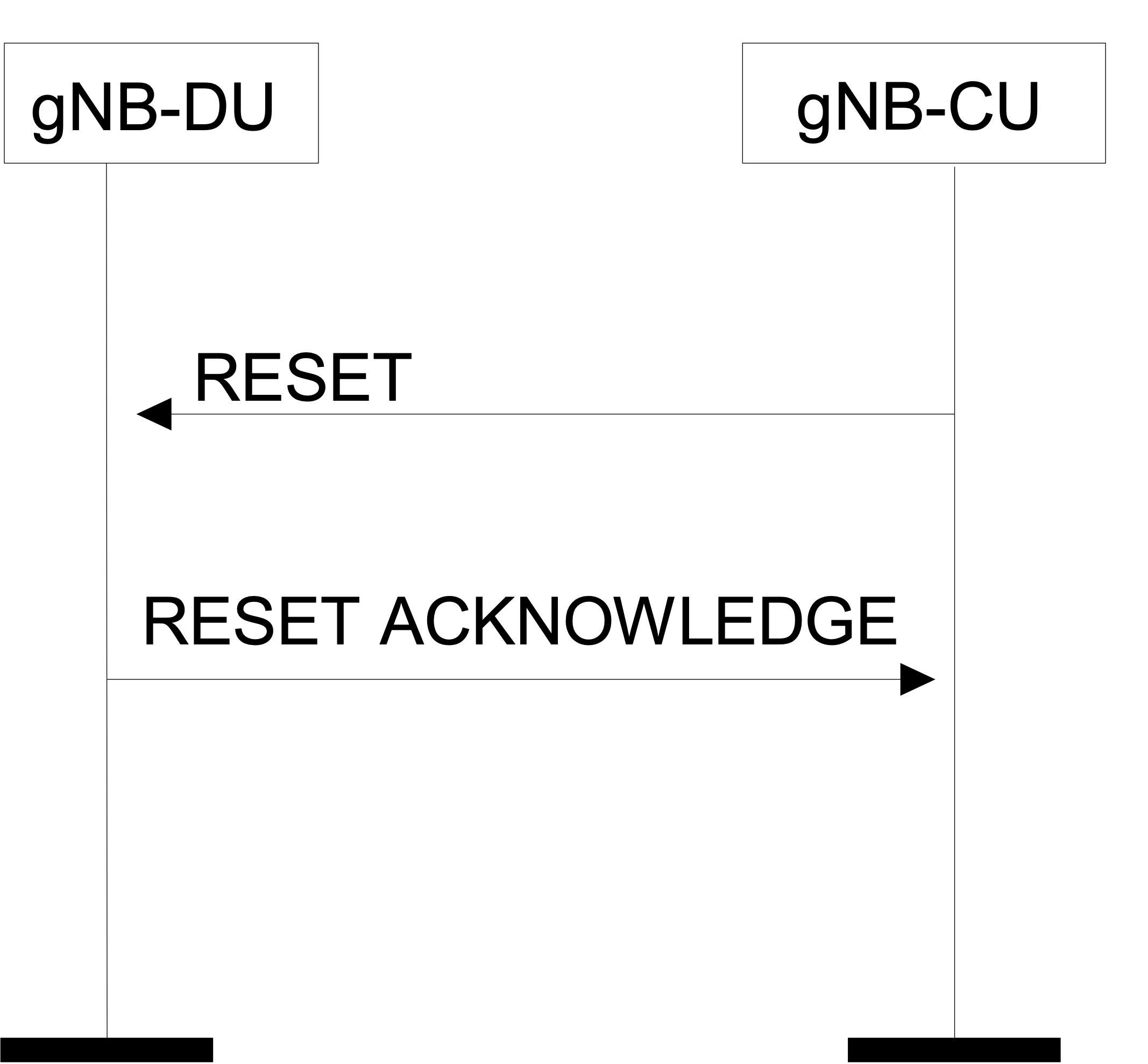


Figure 8.2.1.2.1-1: Reset procedure initiated from the gNB-CU. Successful operation

In the event of a failure at the gNB-CU, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the gNB-DU.

gNB-CU に障害が発生し、一部またはすべてのトランザクション参照情報が失われた場合、gNB-DU に RESET メッセージを送信する。

At reception of the RESET message the gNB-DU shall release all allocated resources on F1 and radio resources related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the indicated UE contexts including F1AP ID.

RESETメッセージの受信時に、gNB-DUは、F1上のすべての割り当てられたリソースと、RESETメッセージで明示的または暗黙的に示されたUEアソシエーションに関連する無線リソースを解放し、F1AP IDを含む示されたUEコンテキストを削除しなければならない。

After the gNB-DU has released all assigned F1 resources and the UE F1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical F1-connections over the F1 interface, the gNB-DU shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The gNB-DU does not need to wait for the release of radio resources to be completed before returning the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

gNB-DUがすべての割り当てられたF1リソースと、F1インタフェース上の新しいUE-associated logical F1-connectionに使用できるすべての指示されたUE関連のUE F1AP IDを解放した後、gNB-DUはRESET ACKNOWLEDGEメッセージで応答しなければならない。gNB-DUは、RESET ACKNOWLEDGEメッセージを返す前に、無線リソースの解放が完了するのを待つ必要はない。

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IE, then:

RESETメッセージがUE関連の*UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IEを含む場合。

- The gNB-DU shall use the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and/or the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.

- gNB-DUは、リセットされるUEアソシエーションを明示的に識別するために、gNB-CU UE F1AP ID IEおよび/またはgNB-DU UE F1AP ID IEを使用するものとする。

- The gNB-DU shall include in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IE. The *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical F1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IEs, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- gNB-DUは、リセットされるべき各UEアソシエーションについて、UE-associated logical F1-connection list IE内のUE-associated logical F1-connection Item IEを、RESET ACKNOWLEDGEメッセージ内に含めなければならない。UE-associated logical F1-connection Item IEは、RESETメッセージで受信したものと同じ順番とし、unknown UE-associated logical F1-connectionも含むものとする。RESETメッセージで受信した空のUE-associated logical F1-connection Item IEは、RESET ACKNOWLEDGEメッセージでは省略してもよい。

- If the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-DU shall include the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- gNB-DUは、UE関連のUE-associated logical F1-connection Item IEにgNB-CU UE F1AP ID IEが含まれている場合、RESET ACKNOWLEDGEメッセージにおいて、対応するUE-associated logical F1-connection Item IEにgNB-CU UE F1AP ID IEを含めなければならない。

- If the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-DU shall include the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- gNB-DU UE F1AP ID IEがUEアソシエーションのためのUE-associated logical F1-connection Item IEに含まれている場合、gNB-DUは、RESET ACKNOWLEDGEメッセージ内の対応するUE-associated logical F1-connection Item IEにgNB-DU UE F1AP ID IEを含まなければならない。

**Interactions with other procedures:**

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same F1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

##### 8.2.1.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the gNB-DU

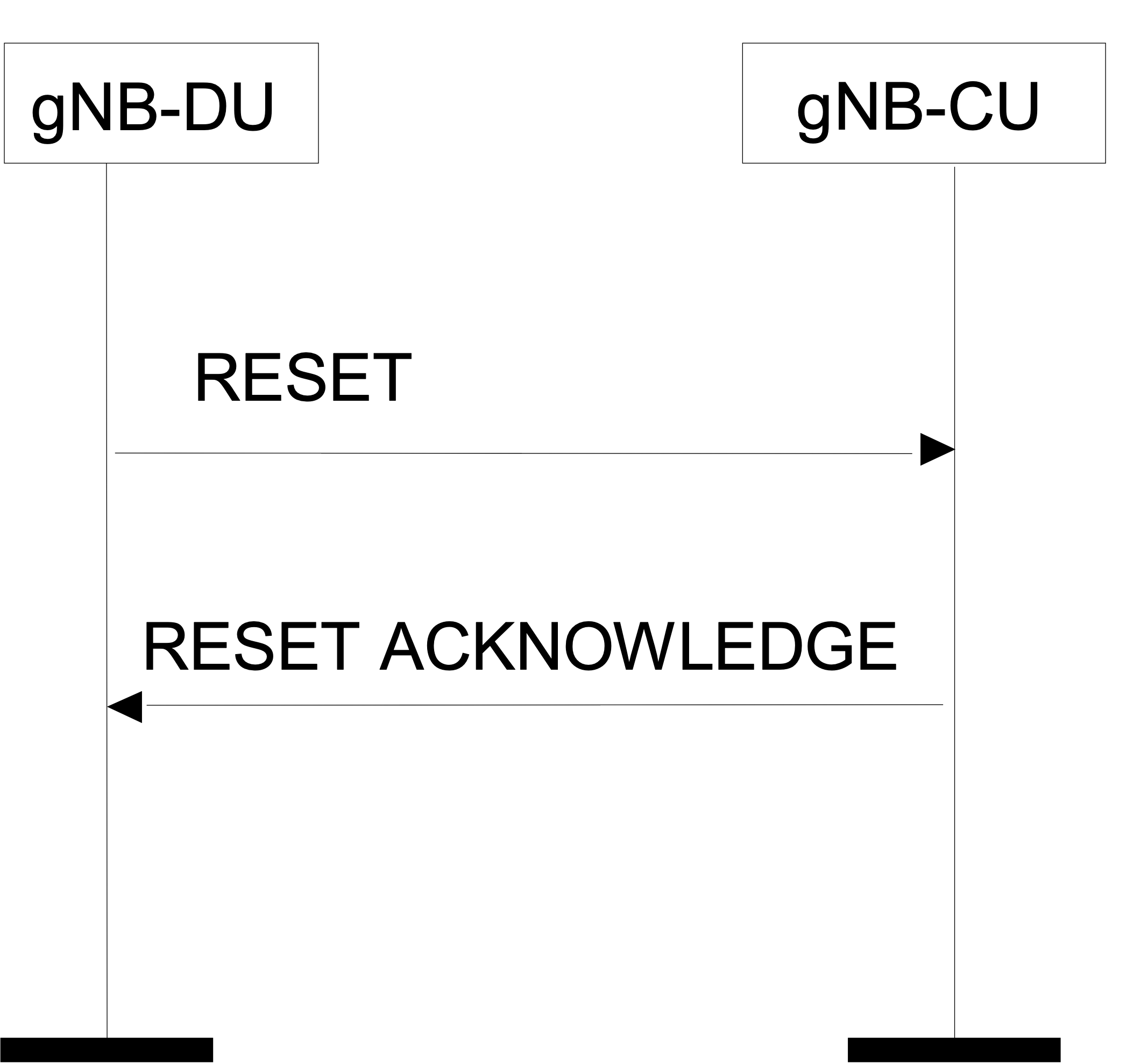


Figure 8.2.1.2.2-1: Reset procedure initiated from the gNB-DU. Successful operation

In the event of a failure at the gNB-DU, which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the gNB-CU.

At reception of the RESET message the gNB-CU shall release all allocated resources on F1 related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message and remove the F1AP ID for the indicated UE associations.

After the gNB-CU has released all assigned F1 resources and the UE F1AP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical F1-connections over the F1 interface, the gNB-CU shall respond with the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the RESET message contains the *UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IE, then:

- The gNB-CU shall use the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and/or the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.

- The gNB-CU shall in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message include, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated logical F1-connection* Item IE in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection list* IE. The *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical F1-connections. Empty *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IEs, received in the RESET message, may be omitted in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in a *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated logical F1-connection Item* IE in the RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

**Interactions with other procedures:**

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another Reset procedure) on the same F1 interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the RESET message, shall be aborted.

#### 8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.2.2 Error Indication

#### 8.2.2.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising UE associated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses UE associated signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

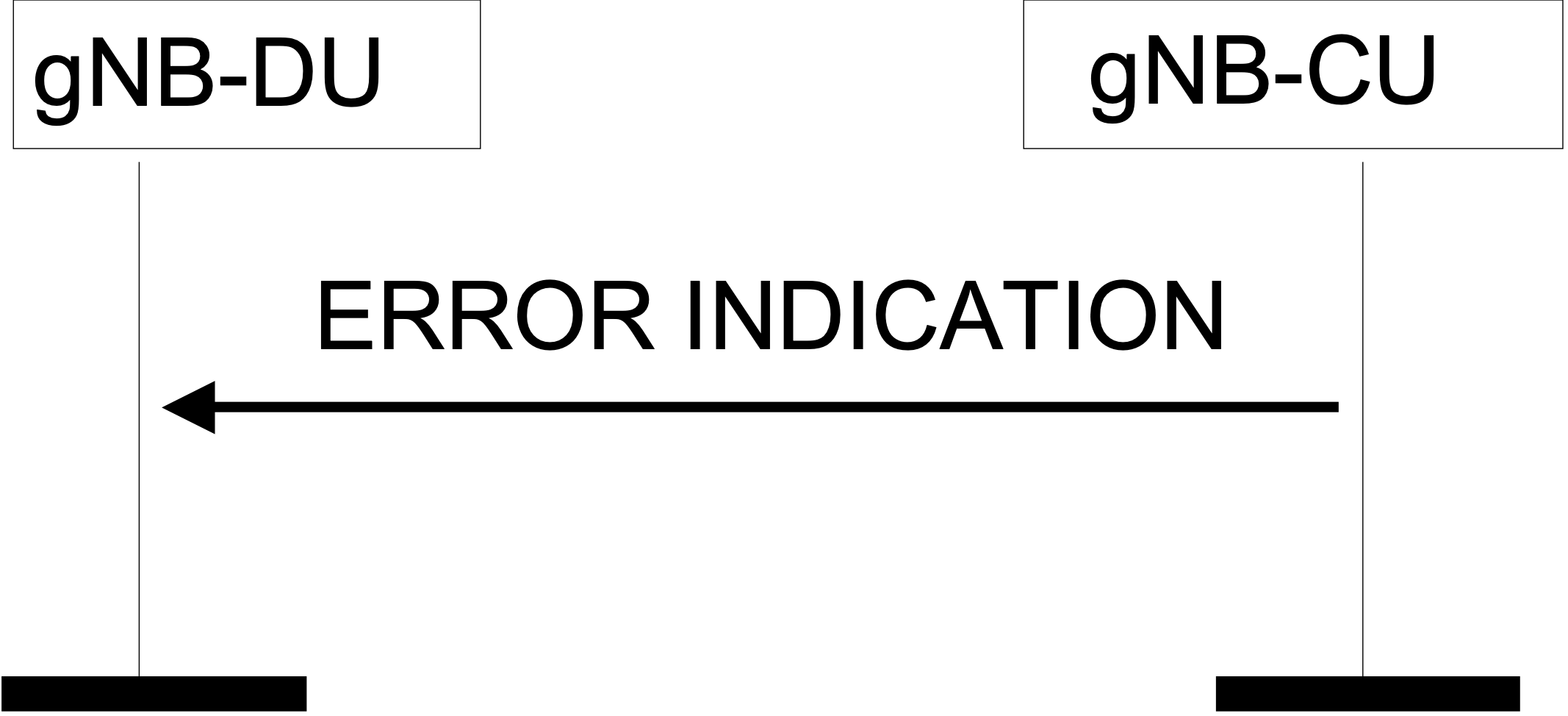


Figure 8.2.2.2-1: Error Indication procedure, gNB-CU originated. Successful operation

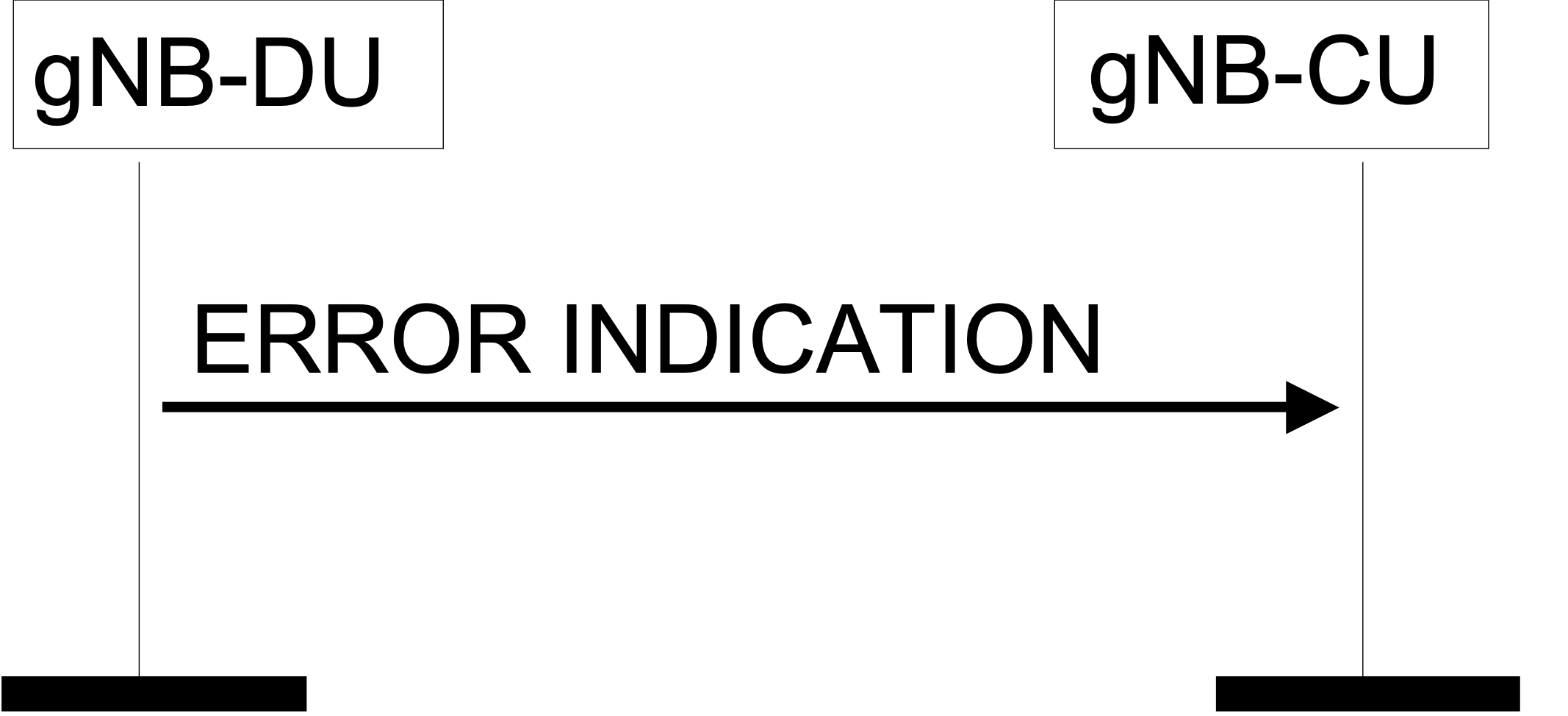


Figure 8.2.2.2-2: Error Indication procedure, gNB-DU originated. Successful operation

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall contain at least either the *Cause* IE or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE. In case the Error Indication procedure is triggered by utilising UE associated signalling the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE shall be included in the ERROR INDICATION message. If one or both of the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE and the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE are not correct, the cause shall be set to appropriate value, e.g., "Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU UE F1AP ID", "Unknown or already allocated gNB-DU UE F1AP ID" or "Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE F1AP ID".

#### 8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.2.3 F1 Setup

#### 8.2.3.1 General

The purpose of the F1 Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU to correctly interoperate on the F1 interface. This procedure shall be the first F1AP procedure triggered for the F1-C interface instance after a TNL association has become operational.

NOTE: If F1-C signalling transport is shared among multiple F1-C interface instances, one F1 Setup procedure is issued per F1-C interface instance to be setup, i.e. several F1 Setup procedures may be issued via the same TNL association after that TNL association has become operational.

NOTE: Exchange of application level configuration data also applies between the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU in case the DU does not broadcast system information other than for radio frame timing and SFN, as specified in the TS 37.340 [8]. How to use this information when this option is used is not explicitly specified.

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes and replaces it by the one received. This procedure also re-initialises the F1AP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like a Reset procedure would do.

#### 8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

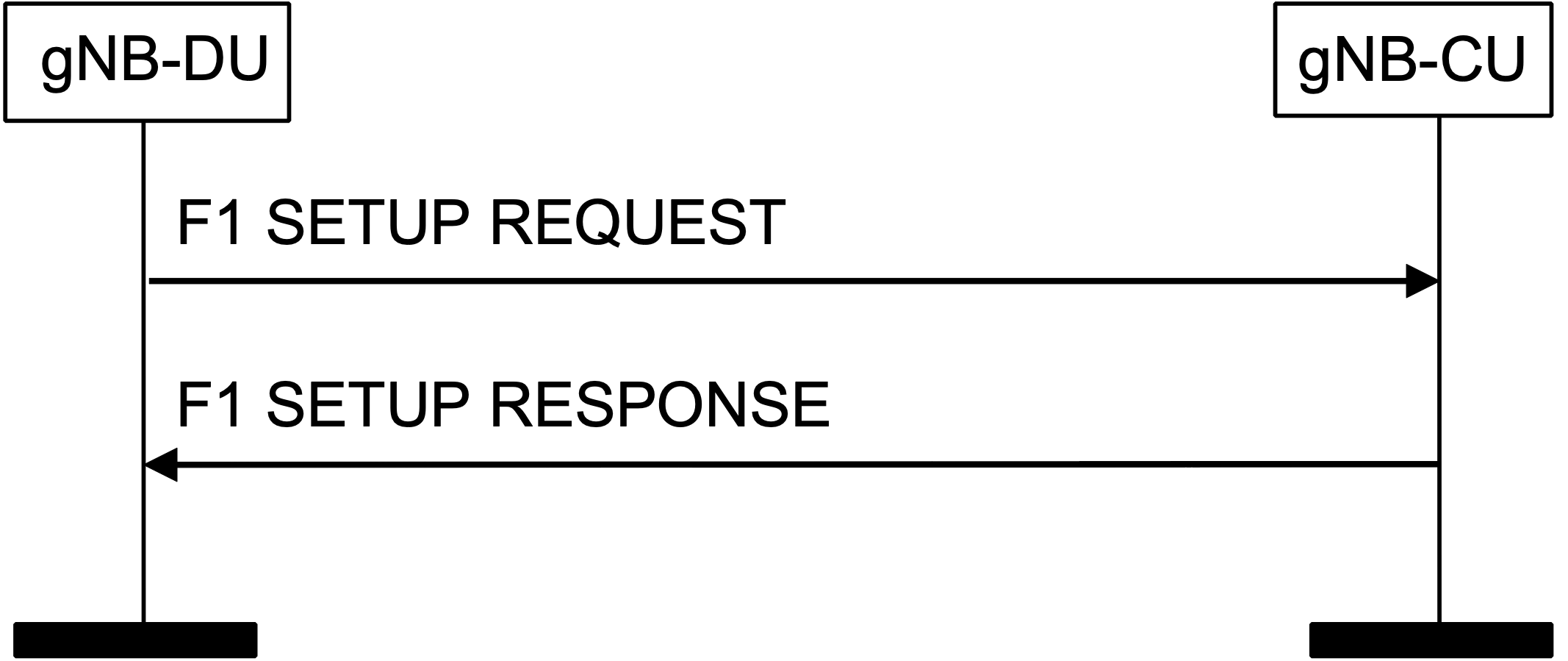


Figure 8.2.3.2-1: F1 Setup procedure: Successful Operation

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a F1 SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the gNB-CU. The gNB-CU responds with a F1 SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

The exchanged data shall be stored in respective node and used as long as there is an operational TNL association. When this procedure is finished, the F1 interface is operational and other F1 messages may be exchanged.

If the F1 SETUP REQUEST message contains the *gNB-DU Name* IE, the gNB-CU may use this IE as a human readable name of the gNB-DU.

If the F1 SETUP REQUEST message contains the *gNB-DU Served Cells List* IE, the gNB-CU shall take into account as specified in TS 38.401 [4].

For NG-RAN, the gNB-DU shall include the *gNB-DU System Information* IE and the *TAI Slice Support List* IE.

The gNB-CU may include the *Cells to be Activated List* IE in the F1 SETUP RESPONSE message. The *Cells to be Activated List* IE includes a list of cells that the gNB-CU requests the gNB-DU to activate. The gNB-DU shall activate the cells included in the *Cells to be Activated List* IE and reconfigure the physical cell identity for cells for which the *NR PCI* IE is included.

For NG-RAN, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-CU System Information* IE in the F1 SETUP RESPONSE message.

For NG-RAN, the gNB-DU may include the *RAN Area Code* IE in the F1 SETUP REQUEST message. The gNB-CU may use it according to TS 38.300 [6].

For NG-RAN, the gNB-CU may include *Available PLMN List* IE, and optionally also *Extended Available PLMN List* IE, if the available PLMN(s) are different from what gNB-DU has provided in F1 SETUP REQUEST message, gNB-DU shall take this into account and only broadcast the PLMN(s) included in the received Available PLMN list(s).

The *Latest* *RRC Version Enhanced* IE shall be included in the F1 SETUP REQUEST message and in the F1 SETUP RESPONSE message.

If in F1 SETUP REQUEST message, the *Cell Direction* IE is present, the gNB-CU should use it to understand whether the cell is for UL or DL only. If in F1 SETUP REQUEST message, the *Cell Direction* IE is omitted in the *Served Cell Information* IE it shall be interpreted as that the Cell Direction is Bi-directional.

#### 8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

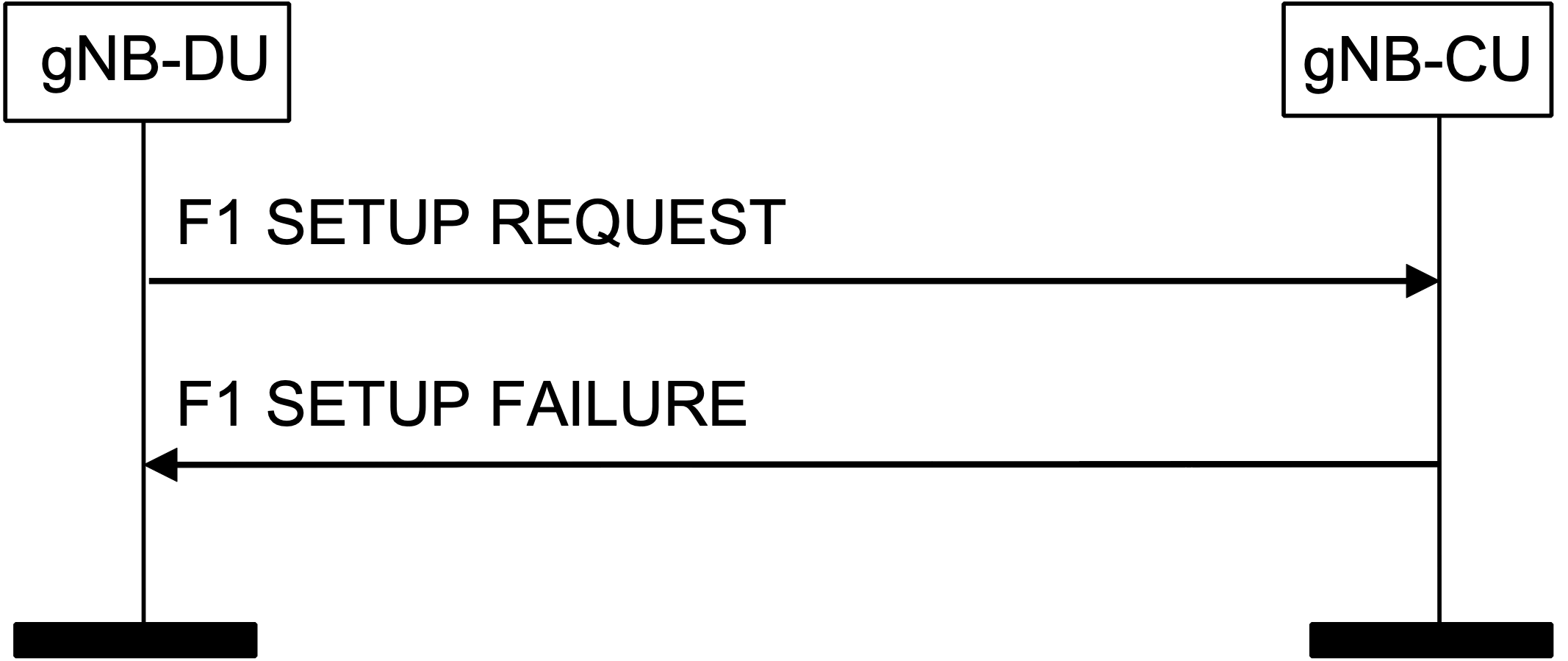


Figure 8.2.3.3-1: F1 Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the gNB-CU cannot accept the setup, it should respond with a F1 SETUP FAILURE and appropriate cause value.

If the F1 SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-DU shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the F1 setup towards the same gNB-CU.

#### 8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.2.4 gNB-DU Configuration Update

#### 8.2.4.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU to interoperate correctly on the F1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

NOTE: Update of application level configuration data also applies between the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU in case the DU does not broadcast system information other than for radio frame timing and SFN, as specified in the TS 37.340 [8]. How to use this information when this option is used is not explicitly specified.

#### 8.2.4.2 Successful Operation

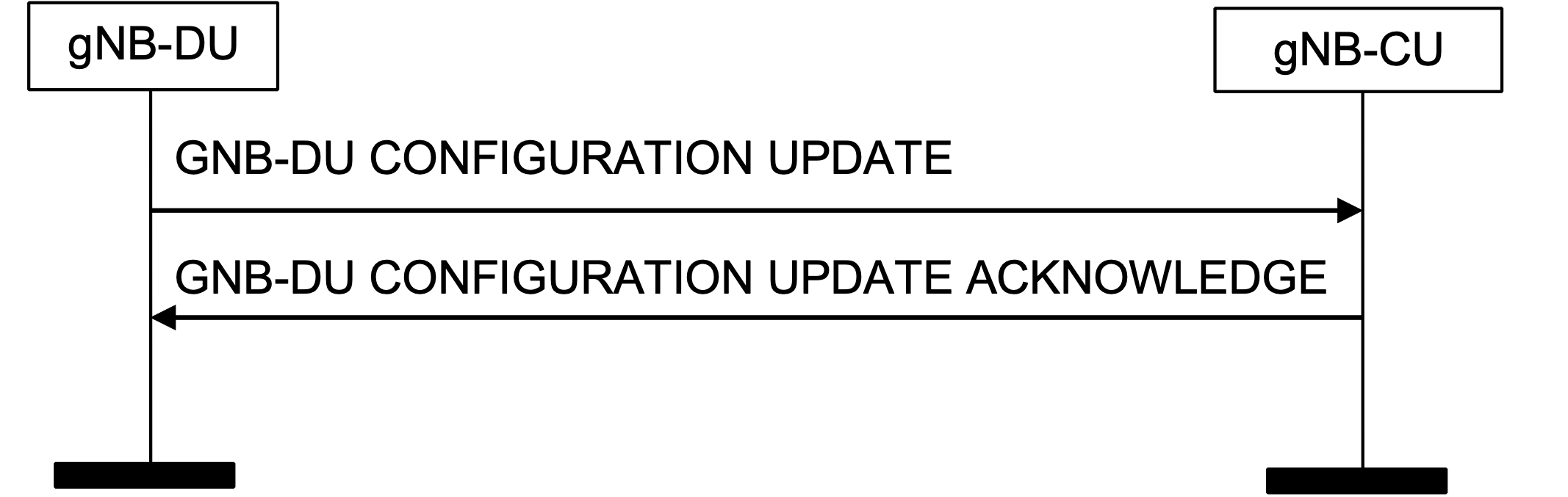


Figure 8.2.4.2-1: gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the gNB-CU including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The gNB-CU responds with GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data. If an information element is not included in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall interpret that the corresponding configuration data is not changed and shall continue to operate the F1-C interface with the existing related configuration data.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in both nodes and used as long as there is an operational TNL association or until any further update is performed.

If g*NB-DU ID* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message for a newly established SCTP association, the gNB-CU will associate this association with the related gNB-DU.

If *Served Cells To Add Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall add cell information according to the information in the *Served Cell Information IE*. For NG-RAN, the gNB-DU shall include the *gNB-DU System Information* IE.

If *Served Cells To Modify Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall modify information of cell indicated by *Old* *NR CGI* IE according to the information in the *Served Cell Informatio*n IE and overwrite the served cell information for the affected served cell. Further, if the *gNB-DU System Information* IE is present the gNB-CU shall store and replace any previous information received.

If *Served Cells To Delete Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall delete information of cell indicated by *Old* *NR CGI* IE.

If *Cells Status Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall update the information about the cells, as described in TS 38.401 [4]. If if the *Switching Off Ongoing* IE is present in the *Cells Status Item* IE, contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, and the corresponding *Service State IE* is set to “Out-of-Service”, the gNB-CU shall ignore the *Switching Off Ongoing* IE.

If *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the gNB-DU shall activate the cell indicated by *NR CGI* IE and reconfigure the physical cell identity for cells for which the *NR PCI* IE is included.

If *Cells to be* *Activated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message and the indicated cells are already activated, the gNB-DU shall update the cell information received in *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE.

If *Cells to be Deactivated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the gNB-DU shall deactivate all the cells with NR CGI listed in the IE.

If *Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List* IE is contained in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU should take it into account when informing the UE of the updated system information via the dedicated RRC message.

For NG-RAN, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-CU System Information* IE in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message. The *SIB type to Be Updated List* IE shall contain the full list of SIBs to be broadcast*.*

For NG-RAN, the gNB-DU may include the *RAN Area Code* IE in the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message. The gNB-CU shall store and replace any previously provided *RAN Area Code* IE by the received *RAN Area Code* IE.

If *Available PLMN List* IE, and optionally also *Extended Available PLMN List* IE, is contained in GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the gNB-DU shall overwrite the whole available PLMN list and update the corresponding system information.

If in GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the *Cell Direction* IE is present, the gNB-CU should use it to understand whether the cell is for UL or DL only. If in GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the *Cell Direction* IE is omitted in the *Served Cell Information* IE it shall be interpreted as that the Cell Direction is Bi-directional.

If the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message includes *gNB-DU TNL Association To Remove List* IE, and the *Endpoint IP address* IE and the *Port Number* IE for both TNL endpoints of the TNL association(s) are included in the *gNB-DU TNL Association To Remove List* IE, the gNB-CU shall, if supported, consider that the TNL association(s) indicated by both received TNL endpoints will be removed by the gNB-DU. If the *Endpoint IP address* IE, or the *Endpoint IP address* IE and the *Port Number* IE for one or both of the TNL endpoints is included in the *gNB-DU TNL Association To Remove List* IE in GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-CU shall, if supported, consider that the TNL association(s) indicated by the received endpoint IP address(es) will be removed by the gNB-DU.

#### 8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

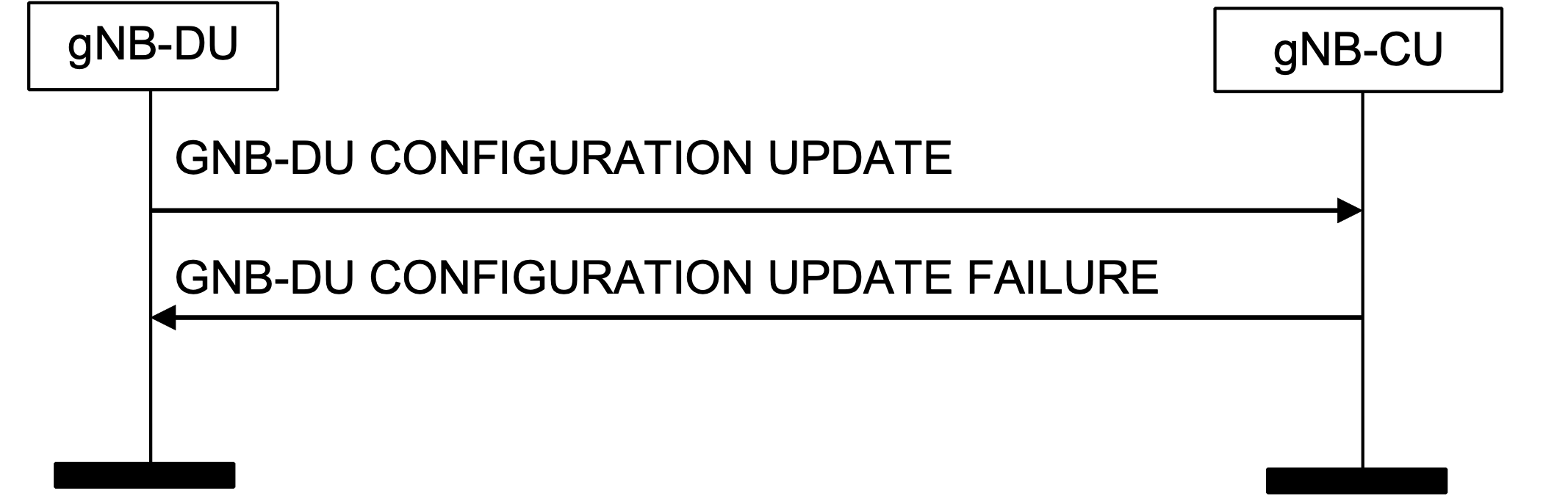


Figure 8.2.4.3-1: gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the gNB-CU cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-DU shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message towards the same gNB-CU.

#### 8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.2.5 gNB-CU Configuration Update

#### 8.2.5.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-CU Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the gNB-DU and gNB-CU to interoperate correctly on the F1 interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.2.5.2 Successful Operation

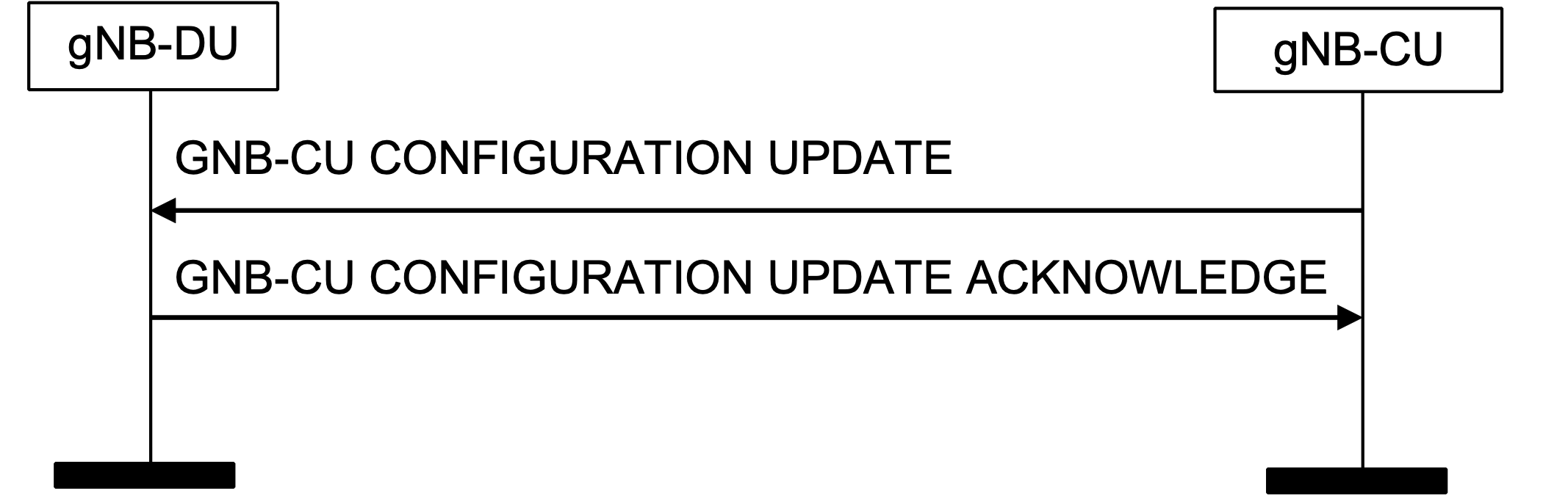


Figure 8.2.5.2-1: gNB-CU Configuration Update procedure: Successful Operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message including the appropriate updated configuration data to the gNB-DU. The gNB-DU responds with a GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data. If an information element is not included in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall interpret that the corresponding configuration data is not changed and shall continue to operate the F1-C interface with the existing related configuration data.

The updated configuration data shall be stored in the respective node and used as long as there is an operational TNL association or until any further update is performed.

If *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall activate the cell indicated by *NR CGI* IE and reconfigure the physical cell identity for which the *NR PCI* IE is included.

If *Cells to be Deactivated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall deactivate the cell indicated by *NR CGI* IE.

If *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message and the indicated cells are already activated, the gNB-DU shall update the cell information received in *Cells to be Activated List Item* IE.

If the *gNB-CU System Information* IE is contained in the gNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall include the *Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List* IE in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message for UEs that are unable to receive system information from broadcast.

If *Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the gNB-CU should take it into account when informing the UE of the updated system information via the dedicated RRC message.

If the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Add List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it to establish the TNL association(s) with the gNB-CU. The gNB-DU shall report to the gNB-CU, in the gNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the successful establishment of the TNL association(s) with the gNB-CU as follows:

- A list of TNL address(es) with which the gNB-DU successfully established the TNL association shall be included in the gNB-CU *TNL Association Setup List* IE;

- A list of TNL address(es) with which the gNB-DU failed to establish the TNL association shall be included in the *gNB-CU TNL Association Failed To Setup List* IE.

If the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message includes *gNB-CU TNL Association To Remove List* IE, and the *Endpoint IP address* IE and the *Port Number* IE for both TNL endpoints of the TNL association(s) are included in the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Remove List* IE, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by both received TNL endpoints towards the gNB-CU. If the *Endpoint IP address* IE, or the *Endpoint IP address* IE and the *Port Number* IE for one or both of the TNL endpoints is included in the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Remove List* IE, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by the received endpoint IP address(es).

If the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Update List* IE is contained in the gNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the gNB-DU shall, if supported, overwrite the previously stored information for the related TNL Association(s).

If the *TNL* *Association usage* IE is included in the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Add List* IE or the *gNB-CU TNL Association To Update List* IE, the gNB-DU node shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 38.472 [22].

For NG-RAN, the gNB-CU shall include the *gNB-CU System Information* IE in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message. The *SIB type to Be Updated List* IE shall contain the full list of SIBs to be broadcast*.*

If *Protected E-UTRA Resources List* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall protect the corresponding resource of the cells indicated by *E-UTRA Cells* *List* IE for spectrum sharing between E-UTRA and NR.

If the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message contains the *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE, the receiving gNB-DU should forward it to lower layers and use it for cell-level resource coordination. The gNB-DU shall consider the received *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE when expressing its desired resource allocation during gNB-DU Resource Coordination procedure. The gNB-DU shall consider the received *Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication* IE content valid until reception of a new update of the IE for the same gNB-DU.

If *Available PLMN List* IE, and optionally also *Extended Available PLMN List* IE, is contained in GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the gNB-DU shall overwrite the whole available PLMN list and update the corresponding system information.

If *Cells Failed to be Activated Item* IE is contained in the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the gNB-CU shall consider that the indicated cells are out-of-service as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

#### 8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

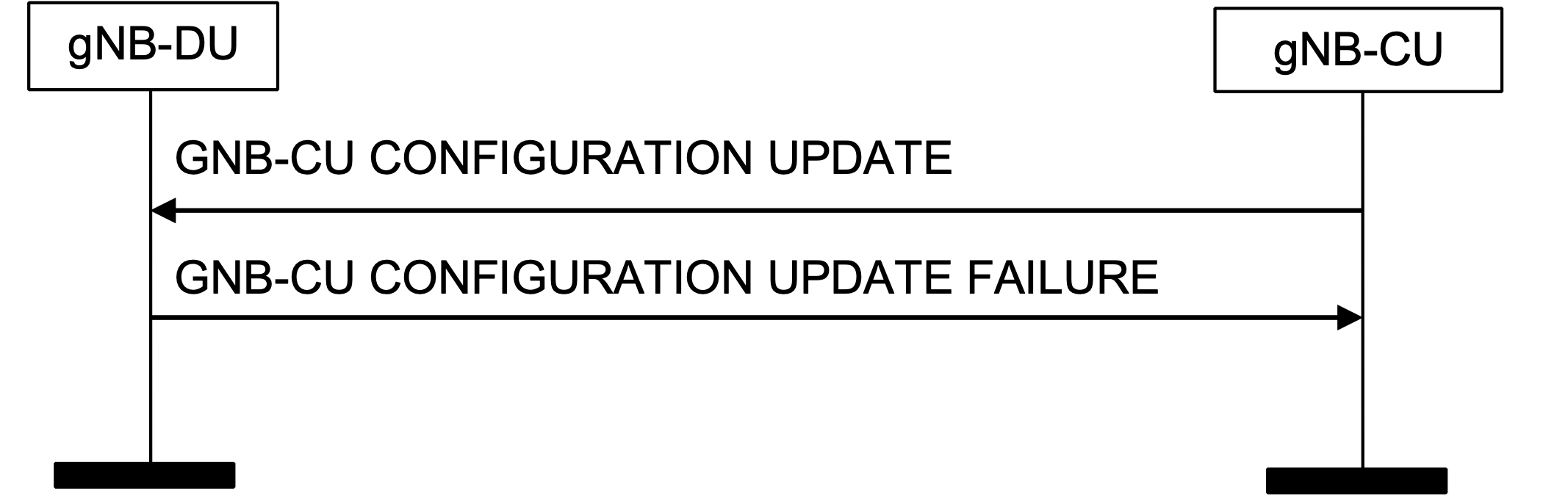


Figure 8.2.5.3-1: gNB-CU Configuration Update: Unsuccessful Operation

If the gNB-DU cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message includes the *Time To Wait* IE, the gNB-CU shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message towards the same gNB-DU.

#### 8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.2.6 gNB-DU Resource Coordination

#### 8.2.6.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-DU Resource Coordination procedure is to enable coordination of radio resource allocation between a gNB-CU and a gNB-DU for the purpose of spectrum sharing between E-UTRA and NR. This procedure is to be used only for the purpose of spectrum sharing between E-UTRA and NR.

The procedure uses non-UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.2.6.2 Successful Operation

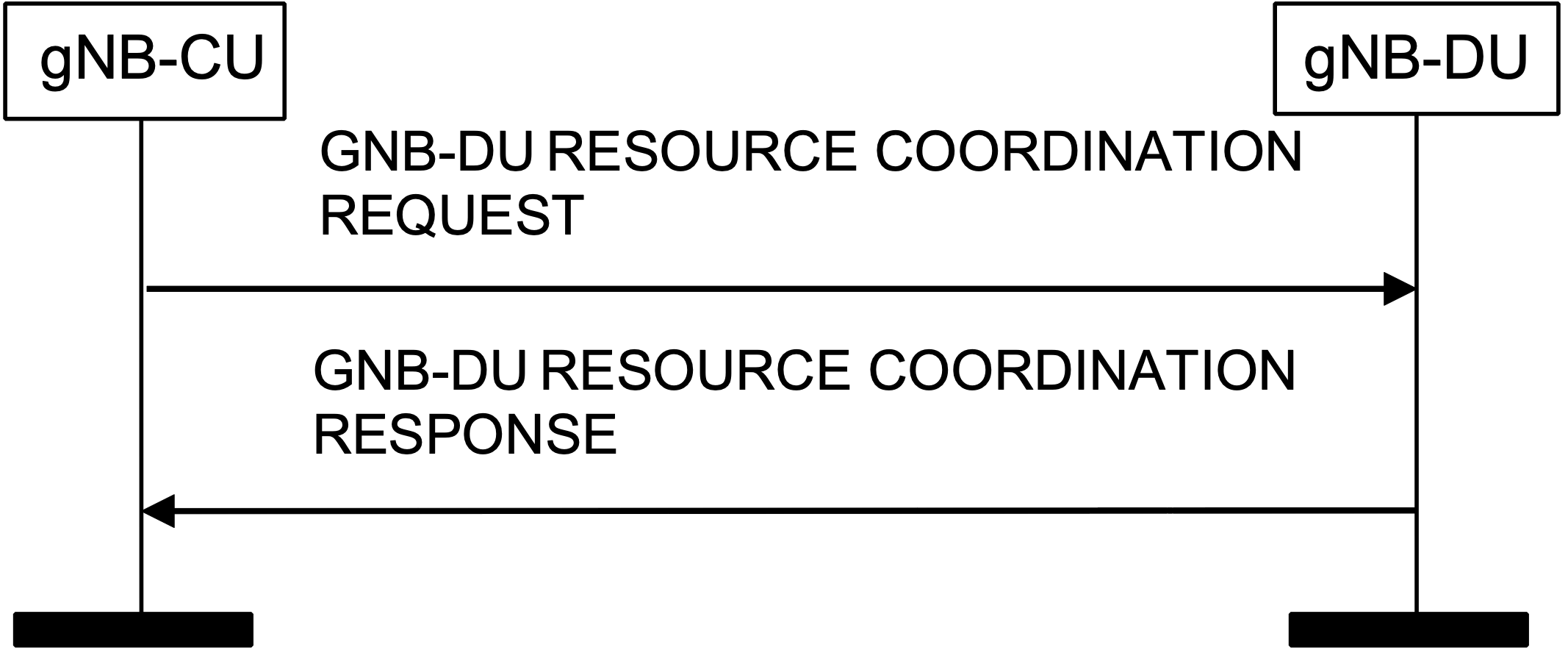


Figure 8.2.6.2-1: gNB-DU Resource Coordination, successful operation

A gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message to a gNB-DU over the F1 interface.

The gNB-DU extracts the *E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Request Container* IE and it replies by sending the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message.

In case of NR-initiated gNB-DU Resource Coordination procedure, the *Ignore Coordination Request Container* IE shall be present and set to “yes” and the *E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Request Container* IE in the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message shall be ignored.

### 8.2.7 gNB-DU Status Indication

#### 8.2.7.1 General

The purpose of the gNB-DU Status Indication procedure is informing the gNB-CU that the gNB-DU is overloaded so that overload reduction actions can be applied. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.2.7.2 Successful Operation

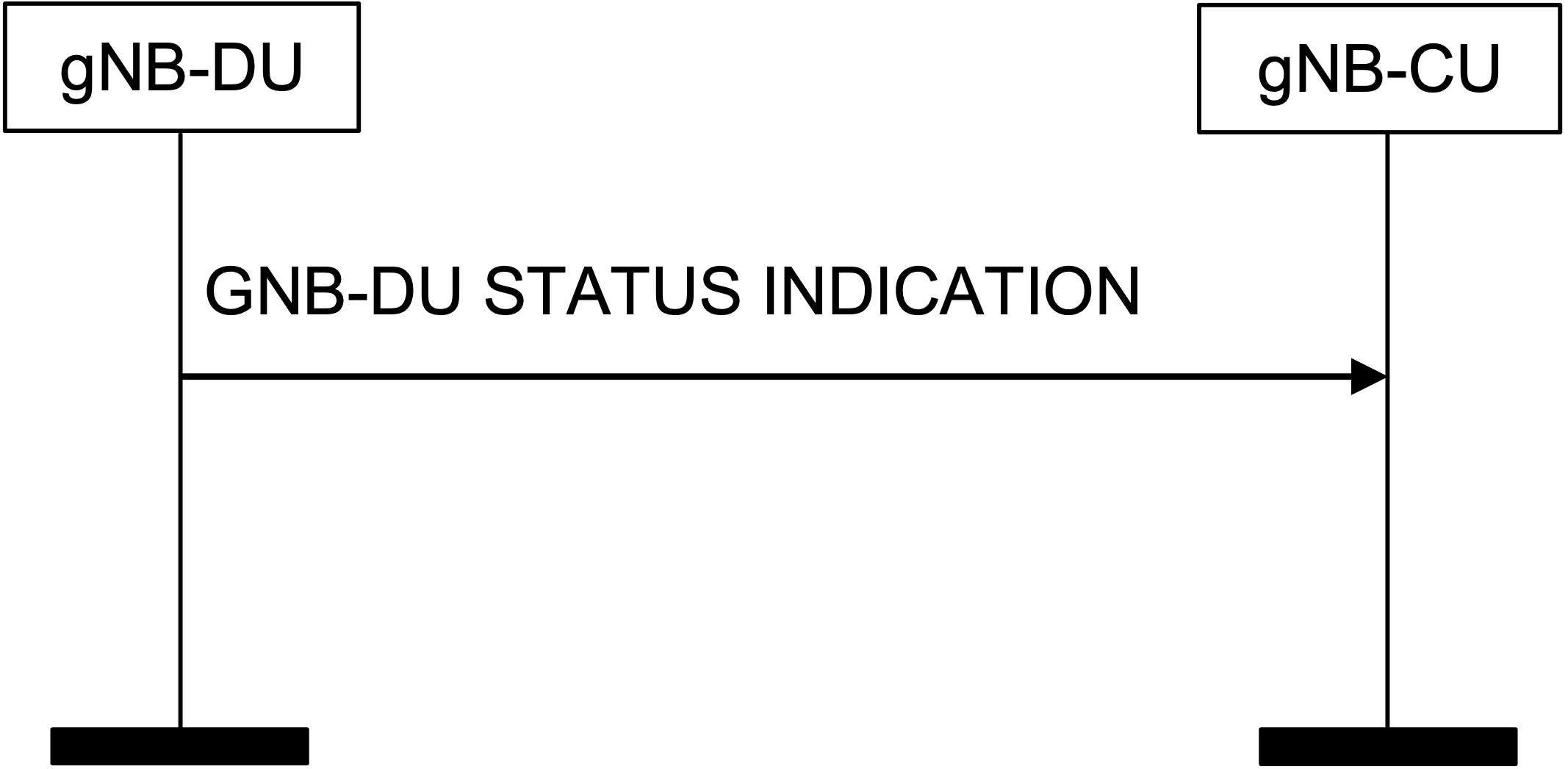


Figure 8.2.7.2-1: gNB-DU Status Indication procedure

If the *gNB-DU* *Overload Information* IE in the GNB-DU STATUS INDICATION message indicates that the gNB-DU is overloaded, the gNB-CU shall apply overload reduction actions until informed, with a new GNB-DU STATUS INDICATION message, that the overload situation has ceased.

The detailed overload reduction policy is up to gNB-CU implementation.

#### 8.2.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.2.8 F1 Removal

#### 8.2.8.1 General

The purpose of the F1 Removal procedure is to remove the interface instance and all related resources between the gNB-DU and the gNB-CU in a controlled manner. If successful, this procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes.

NOTE: In case the signalling transport is shared among several F1-C interface instances, and the TNL association is still used by one or several F1-C interface instances, the initiating node should not initiate the removal of the TNL association.

The procedure uses non-UE-associated signaling.

#### 8.2.8.2 Successful Operation

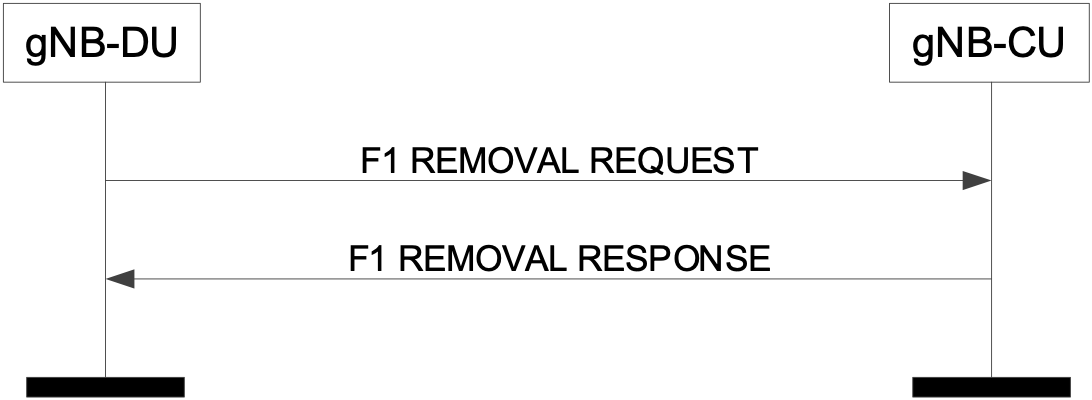


Figure 8.2.8-1: F1 Removal, gNB-DU initiated, successful operation

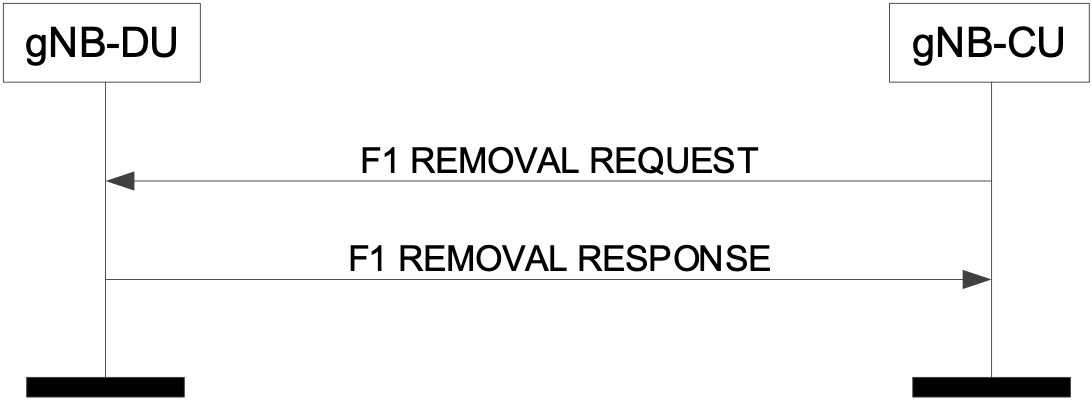


Figure 8.2.8.2-2: F1 Removal, gNB-CU initiated, successful operation

**Successful F1 Removal, gNB-DU initiated**

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending the F1 REMOVAL REQUEST message to the gNB-CU. Upon reception of the F1 REMOVAL REQUEST message the gNB-CU shall reply with the F1 REMOVAL RESPONSE message. After receiving the F1 REMOVAL RESPONSE message, the gNB-DU may initiate removal of the TNL association towards the gNB-CU, if applicable, and may remove all resources associated with that signaling connection. The gNB-CU may then remove all resources associated with that interface instance.

**Successful F1 Removal, gNB-CU initiated**

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending the F1 REMOVAL REQUEST message to the gNB-DU. Upon reception of the F1 REMOVAL REQUEST message the gNB-DU shall reply with the F1 REMOVAL RESPONSE message. After receiving the F1 REMOVAL RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU may initiate removal of the TNL association towards the gNB-DU, if applicable, and may remove all resources associated with that signaling connection. The gNB-DU may then remove all resources associated with that interface instance.

#### 8.2.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

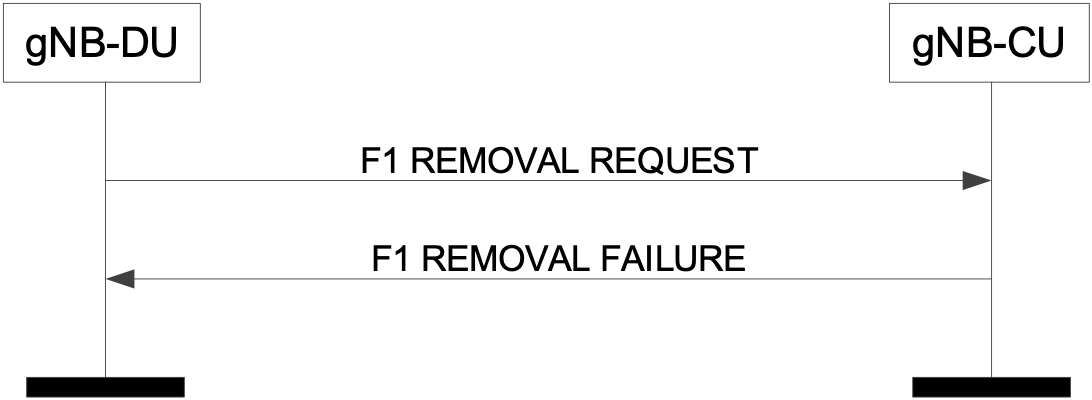


Figure 8.2.8.3-1: F1 Removal, gNB-DU initiated, unsuccessful operation

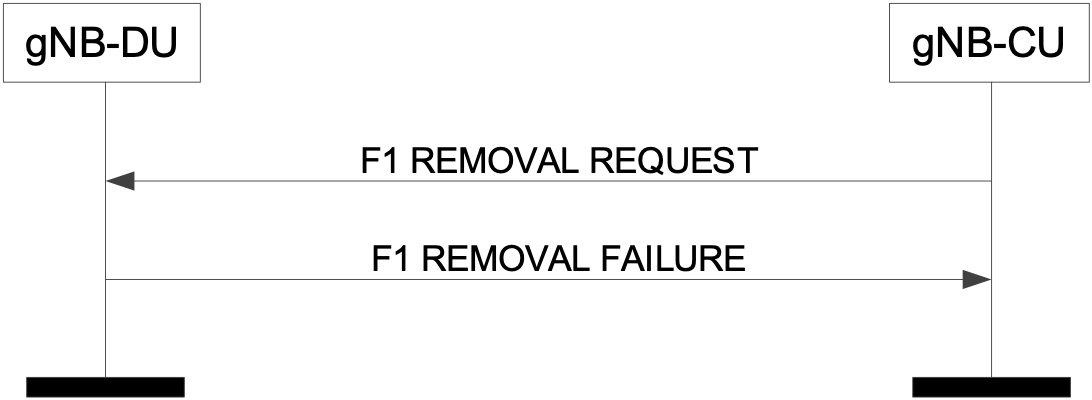


Figure 8.2.8.3-2: F1 Removal, gNB-CU initiated, unsuccessful operation

**Unsuccessful F1 Removal, gNB-DU initiated**

If the gNB-CU cannot accept to remove the signaling connection with the gNB-DU it shall respond with an F1 REMOVAL FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

**Unsuccessful F1 Removal, gNB-CU initiated**

If the gNB-DU cannot accept to remove the signaling connection with the gNB-CU it shall respond with an F1 REMOVAL FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

#### 8.2.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.2.9 Network Access Rate Reduction

#### 8.2.9.1 General

The purpose of the Network Access Rate Reduction procedure is to indicate to the gNB-DU that the rate at which UEs are accessing the network need to be reduced from its current level.

The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.2.9.2 Successful operation

gNB

-

DU

NETWORK ACCESS RATE REDUCTION

gNB

-

CU

Figure 8.2.9.2-1: Network Access Rate Reduction, Successful operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a NETWORK ACCESS RATE REDUCTION message to the gNB-DU. When receiving the NETWORK ACCESS RATE REDUCTION message the gNB-DU should take into account the information contained in the *UAC assistance information* to set the parameters for Unified Access Barring.

#### 8.2.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable

## 8.3 UE Context Management procedures

### 8.3.1 UE Context Setup

#### 8.3.1.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Setup procedure is to establish the UE Context including, among others, SRB, and DRB configuration. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.1.2 Successful Operation

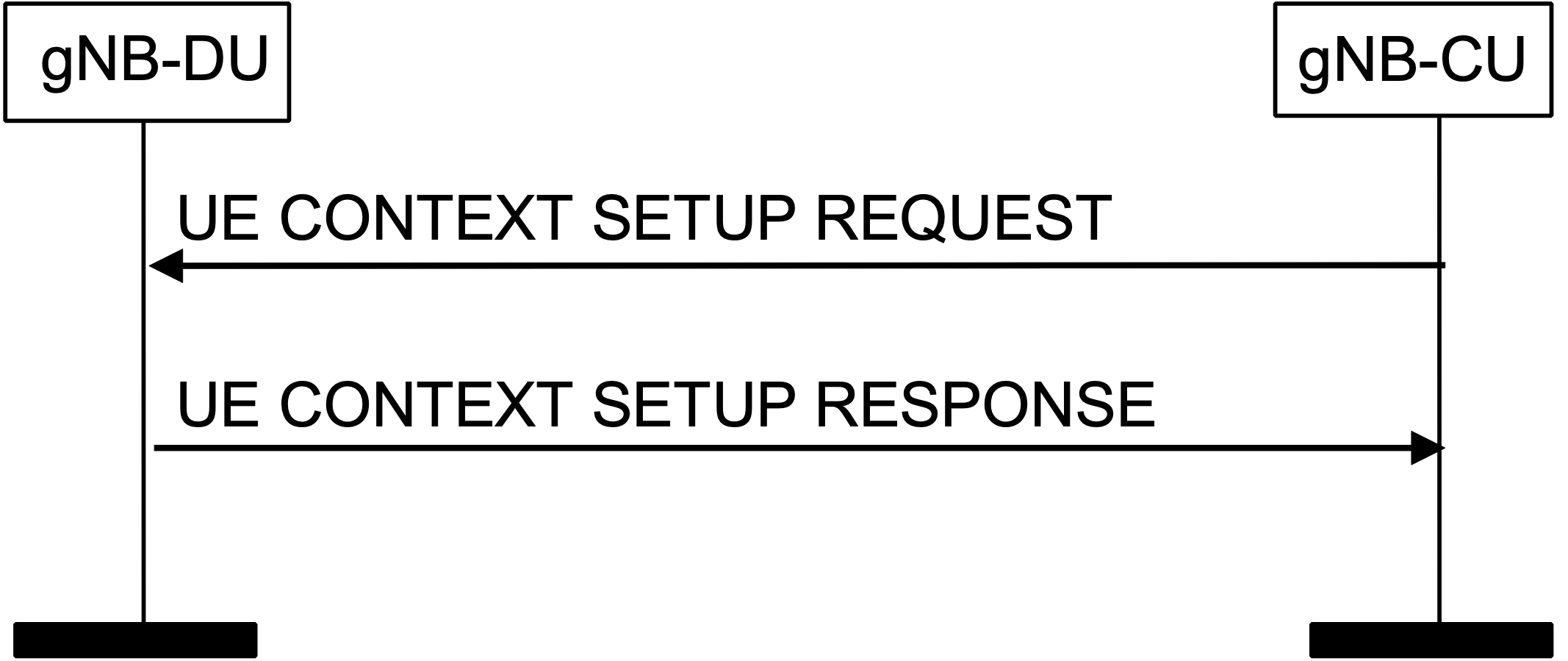


Figure 8.3.1.2-1: UE Context Setup Request procedure: Successful Operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message to the gNB-DU. If the gNB-DU succeeds to establish the UE context, it replies to the gNB-CU with UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE. If no UE-associated logical F1-connection exists, the UE-associated logical F1-connection shall be established as part of the procedure.

If the *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST, the gNB-DU shall take this information into account for UE specific configurations.

If the *servingCellMO* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure servingCellMO for the indicated SpCell accordingly.

If the *SpCell UL Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure UL for the indicated SpCell accordingly.

If the *SCell To Be Setup List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall consider it as a list of candidate SCells to be set up. If the *SCell UL Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure UL for the indicated SCell accordingly. If the *servingCellMO* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure servingCellMO for the indicated SCell accordingly.

If the *DRX Cycle* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall use the provided value from the gNB-CU.

If the *UL Configuration* IE in *DRB to Be Setup Item* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall take it into account for UL scheduling.

If the *SRB To Be Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in TS 38.401 [4]. If *Duplication Indication* IE is contained in the *SRB To Be Setup List* IE, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, setup two RLC entities for the indicated SRB.

If the *DRB To Be Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in TS 38.401 [4]. If the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE is included in the *DRB To Be Setup List* IE for a QoS flow, the gNB-DU may take it into account that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the indicated DRB.

If two *UL UP TNL Information* IEs are included in UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU shall include two *DL UP TNL Information* IEs in UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message and setup two RLC entities for the indicated DRB. gNB-CU and gNB-DU use the *UL UP TNL Information* IEs and *DL UP TNL Information* IEs to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA as defined in TS 38.470 [2]. The first *UP TNL Information* IE of the two *UP TNL Information* IEs is for the primary path*.*

If *Duplication Activation IE* is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU should take it into account when activing/deactiving CA based PDCP duplication for the DRB.

If *DC Based Duplication Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU shall regard that DC based PDCP duplication is configured for this DRB if the value is set to be "true" and it should take the responsibility of PDCP duplication activation/deactivation. If *DC Based Duplication Activation* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU should take it into account when activing/deactiving DC based PDCP duplication for this DRB.

If *UL PDCP SN length* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU shall, if supported, store this information and use it for lower layer configuration.

For EN-DC operation, and if the *Subscriber Profile ID* *for RAT/Frequency priority* IE is received from an MeNB, the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the *Subscriber Profile ID* *for RAT/Frequency priority* IE. The gNB-DU shall store the received Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [20].

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is available at the gNB-CU, the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE shall be included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST. The gNB-DU may use it for RRM purposes.

The gNB-DU shall report to the gNB-CU, in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested DRBs and SRBs in the following way:

- A list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List* IE;

- A list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed to Setup List* IE;

- A list of SRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *SRB Failed to Setup List* IE.

- A list of successfully established SRBs with logical channel identities for primary path shall be included in the *SRB Setup List* IE only if CA based PDCP duplication is initiated for the concerned SRBs.

When the gNB-DU reports the unsuccessful establishment of a DRB or SRB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the gNB-CU to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

For EN-DC operation, the gNB-CU shall include in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE. The allocation of resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE included in the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE shall follow the principles described for the E-RAB Setup procedure in TS 36.413 [15].

For NG-RAN operation, the gNB-CU shall include in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST the *DRB Information* IE.

For DC operation, the CG-ConfigInfo IE shall be included in the CU to DU RRC Information IE at the gNB acting as secondary node. If the CG-ConfigInfo IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall regard it as a reconfiguration with sync as defined in TS 38.331 [8].

If the *HandoverPreparationInformation* IE is included in the *CU to DU RRC Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU of the gNB acting as master node shall regard it as a reconfiguration with sync as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. The gNB-CU of the gNB acting as master node shall only initiate the UE Context Setup procedure for handover or secondary node addition when at least one DRB is setup for the UE.

If the received *CU to DU RRC Information* IE does not include source cell group configuration, the gNB-DU shall generate the cell group configuration using full configuration. Otherwise, delta configuration is allowed.

If the gNB-CU includes the SMTC information of the measured frequency(ies) in the *MeasurementTimingConfiguration* IE of the *CU to DU RRC Information* IE that is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall generate the measurement gaps based on the received SMTC information. Then the gNB-DU shall send the measurement gaps information to the gNB-CU in the *MeasGapConfig* IE of the *DU to CU RRC Information* IE that is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *MeasConfig* IE is included in the *CU to DU RRC Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall deduce that changes to the measurements configuration need to be applied. If the *measObjectToAddModList* IE is included in the *MeasConfig* IE, then the frequencies added in such IE are to be activated. Then the gNB-DU shall decide if measurement gaps are needed or not and, if needed, the gNB-DU shall send the measurement gaps information to the gNB-CU in the *MeasGapConfig* IE of the *DU to CU RRC Information* IE that is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message. If the *measObjectToRemoveList* IE is included in the *MeasConfig* IE, the gNB-DU shall ignore it.

For EN-DC operation, if the gNB-CU includes the *Resource Coordination Transfer Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it for the purpose of resource coordination. If the *Ignore PRACH Configuration* IE is present and set to "true" the *E-UTRA PRACH Configuration* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message shall be ignored. If the gNB-CU received the MeNB Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 36.423 [9], it shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MeNB Resource Coordination Information at the gNB acting as secondary node as described in TS 36.423 [9]. If the *Resource Coordination E-UTRA Cell Information* IE is included in the *Resource Coordination Information* IE, the gNB-DU shall store the information replacing previously received information for the same E-UTRA cell, and use the stored information for the purpose of resource coordination.

For NGEN-DC or NE-DC operation, if the gNB-CU includes the *Resource Coordination Transfer Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it for the purpose of resource coordination. If the gNB-CU received the MR-DC Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 38.423 [28], it shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MR-DC Resource Coordination Information at the gNB as described in TS 38.423 [28].

The *UEAssistanceInformation* IE shall be included in *CU to DU RRC Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message if the gNB-CU received this IE from the UE; if the *UEAssistanceInformation* IE is included in the *CU to DU RRC Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, take it into account when configuring resources for the UE.

If the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer this information for the purpose of resource coordination as described in TS 36.423 [9], TS 38.423 [28].

If the *Masked IMEISV* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

If the *SCell Failed To Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall regard the corresponding SCell(s) failed to be set up with an appropriate cause value for each SCell failed to setup.

If the *Inactivity Monitoring Request* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, gNB-DU may consider that the gNB-CU has requested the gNB-DU to perform UE inactivity monitoring. If the *Inactivity Monitoring Response* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message and set to "Not-supported", the gNB-CU shall consider that the gNB-DU does not support UE inactivity monitoring for the UE.

If the *CellGroupConfig* IE is included in the *DU to CU RRC Information* IE contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall perform RRC Reconfiguration or RRC connection resume as described in TS 38.331 [8]. The *CellGroupConfig* IE shall transparently be signaled to the UE as specified in TS 38.331 [8].

If the *Full Configuration* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall consider that the gNB-DU has generated the *CellGroupConfig* IE using full configuration.

If the *C-RNTI* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE, the gNB-CU shall consider that the C-RNTI has been allocated by the gNB-DU for this UE context.

The UE Context Setup Procedure is not used to configure SRB0.

If the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message contains the *RRC-Container* IE, the gNB-DU shall send the corresponding RRC message to the UE via SRB1.

If the *Notification Control* IE is included in the *DRB to Be Setup List* IE and it is set to active, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, monitor the QoS of the DRB and notify the gNB-CU if the QoS cannot be fulfilled any longer or if the QoS can be fulfilled again. The *Notification Control* IE can only be applied to GBR bearers.

If the *UL PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE containded in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall store the received UL PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate and use it when enforcing uplink traffic policing for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [21].

The gNB-DU shall store the received gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink and use it for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE.

If the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message contains the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE, the gNB-DU may take it into account that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

If the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message contains the *New gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, replace the value received in the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE by the value of the *New gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* and use it for further signalling.

If the *RAN UE ID* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall store and replace any previous information received.

#### 8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

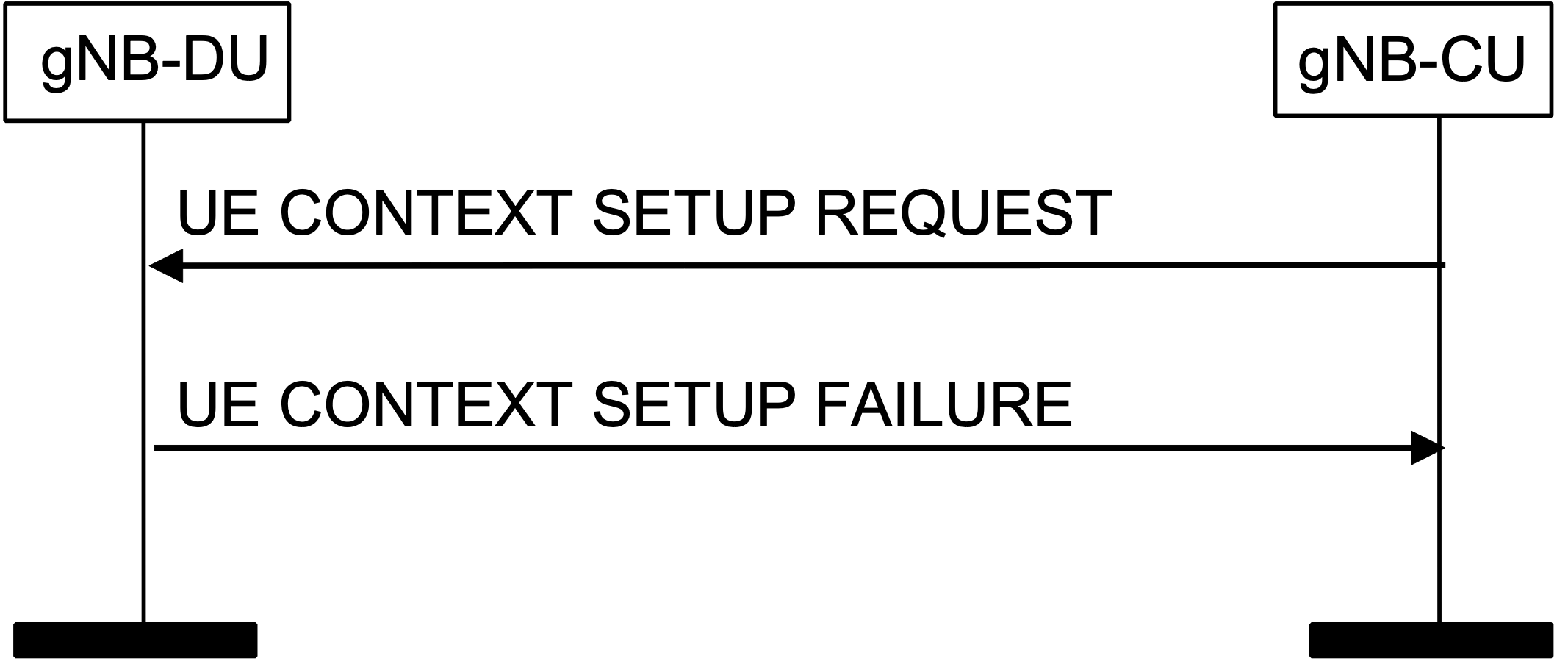


Figure 8.3.1.3-1: UE Context Setup Request procedure: unsuccessful Operation

If the gNB-DU is not able to establish an F1 UE context, or cannot even establish one bearer it shall consider the procedure as failed and reply with the UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

If the gNB-DU is not able to accept the *SpCell ID* IE in UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, it shall reply with the UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value. Further, if the *Candidate SpCell List* IEis included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and the gNB-DU is not able to accept the *SpCell ID* IE, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, include the *Potential SpCell List* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message and the gNB-CU should take this into account for selection of an opportune SpCell. The gNB-DU shall include the cells in the *Potential SpCell List* IE in a priority order, where the first cell in the list is the one most desired and the last one is the one least desired (e.g., based on load conditions). If the *Potential SpCell List* IE is present but no *Potential SpCell Item* IE is present, the gNB-CU should assume that none of the cells in the *Candidate SpCell List* IE are acceptable for the gNB-DU.

#### 8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the gNB-DU receives a UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message containing a *E-UTRAN QoS* IE for a GBR QoS DRB but where the *GBR QoS Information* IE is not present, the gNB-DU shall report the establishment of the corresponding DRB as failed in the *DRB Failed to Setup List* IE of the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value. If the gNB-DU receives a UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message containing a *DRB QoS* IE for a GBR QoS DRB but where the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is not present, the gNB-DU shall report the establishment of the corresponding DRBs as failed in the *DRB Failed to Setup List* IE of the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the *Delay Critical* IE is included in the *Dynamic 5QI Descriptor* IE within the *DRB QoS* IE in the UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and is set to the value “delay critical” but the *Maximum Data Burst Volume* IE is not present, the gNB-DU shall report the establishment of the corresponding DRB as failed in the *DRB Failed to Setup List* IE of the of the UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

### 8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (gNB-DU initiated)

#### 8.3.2.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release Request procedure is to enable the gNB-DU to request the gNB-CU to release the UE-associated logical F1-connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

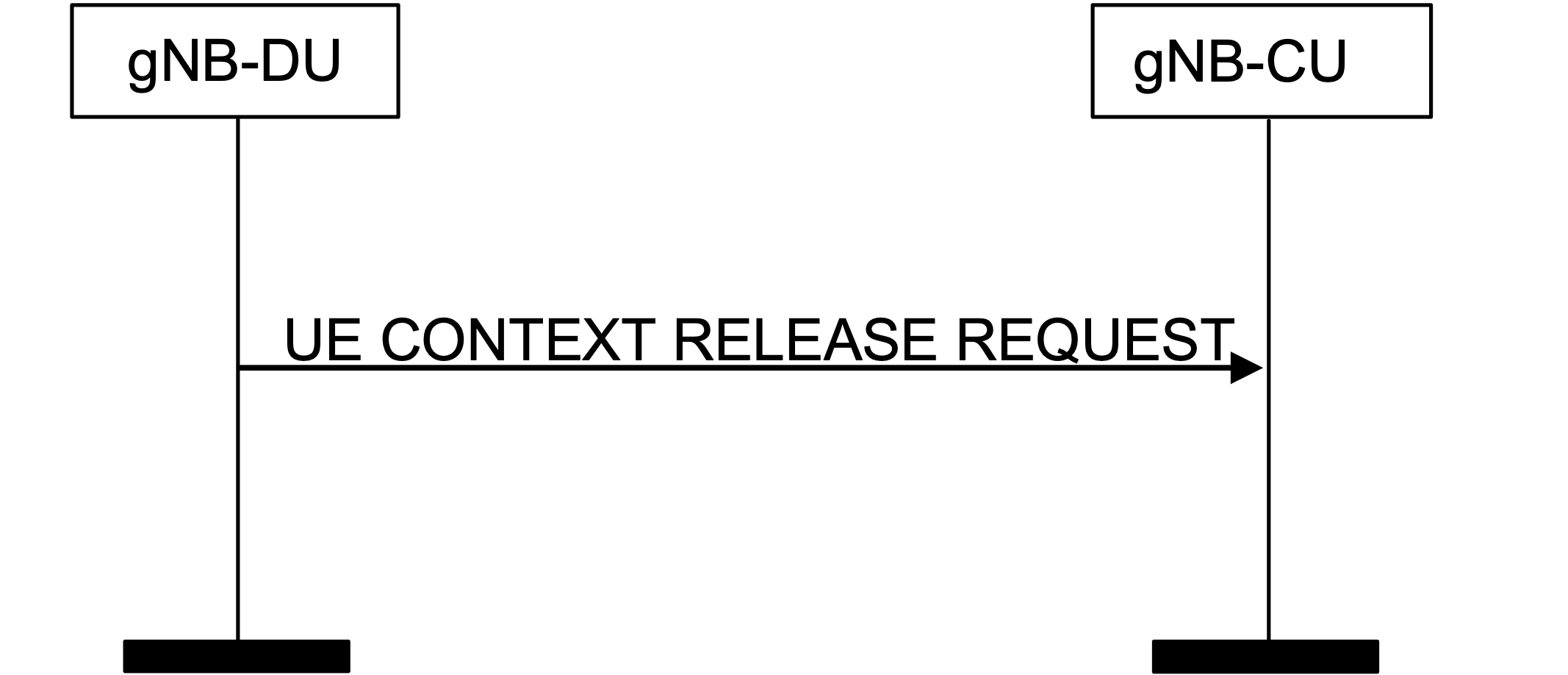


Figure 8.3.2.2-1: UE Context Release (gNB-DU initiated) procedure. Successful operation

The gNB-DU controlling a UE-associated logical F1-connection initiates the procedure by generating a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message towards the affected gNB-CU node.

The UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the appropriate cause value.

**Interactions with UE Context Release procedure:**

The UE Context Release procedure may be initiated upon reception of a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message.

**Interactions with UE Context Setup procedure:**

The UE Context Release Request procedure may be performed before the UE Context Setup procedure to request the release of an existing UE-associated logical F1-connection and related resources in the gNB-DU.

#### 8.3.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.3.3 UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated)

#### 8.3.3.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release procedure is to enable the gNB-CU to order the release of the UE-associated logical connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.3.2 Successful Operation

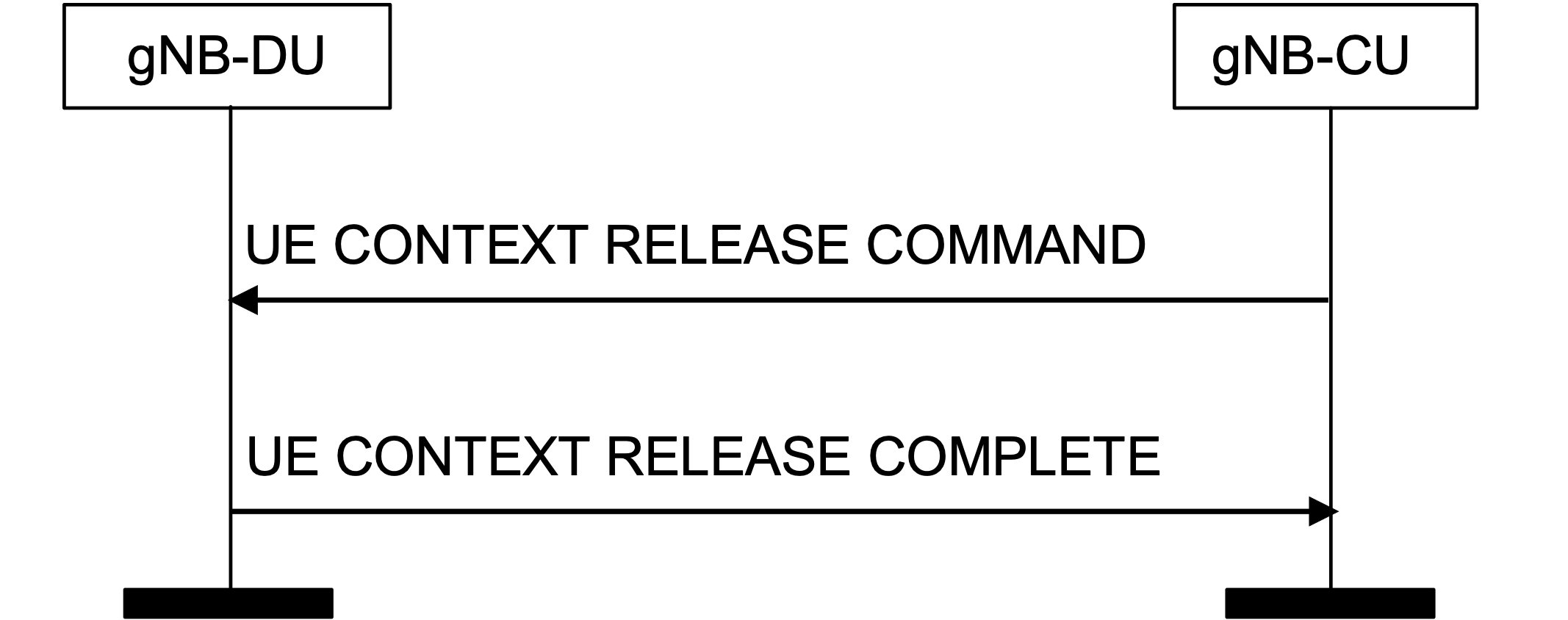


Figure 8.3.3.2-1: UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated) procedure. Successful operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message to the gNB-DU.

Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message, the gNB-DU shall release all related signalling and user data transport resources and reply with the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message.

If the *old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message, the gNB-DU shall additionally release the UE context associated with the old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID.

If the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message contains the *RRC-Container IE*, the gNB-DU shall send the RRC container to the UE via the SRB indicated by the *SRB ID* IE.

If the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message includes the *Execute Duplication* IE, the gNB-DU shall perform CA based duplication, if configured, for the SRB for the included *RRC-Container* IE.

**Interactions with UE Context Setup procedure:**

The UE Context Release procedure may be performed before the UE Context Setup procedure to release an existing UE-associated logical F1-connection and related resources in the gNB-DU, e.g. when gNB-CU rejects UE access it shall trigger UE Context Release procedure with the cause value of UE rejection.

#### 8.3.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.3.4 UE Context Modification (gNB-CU initiated)

#### 8.3.4.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Modification procedure is to modify the established UE Context, e.g., establishing, modifying and releasing radio resources. This procedure is also used to command the gNB-DU to stop data transmission for the UE for mobility (see TS 38.401 [4]). The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.4.2 Successful Operation

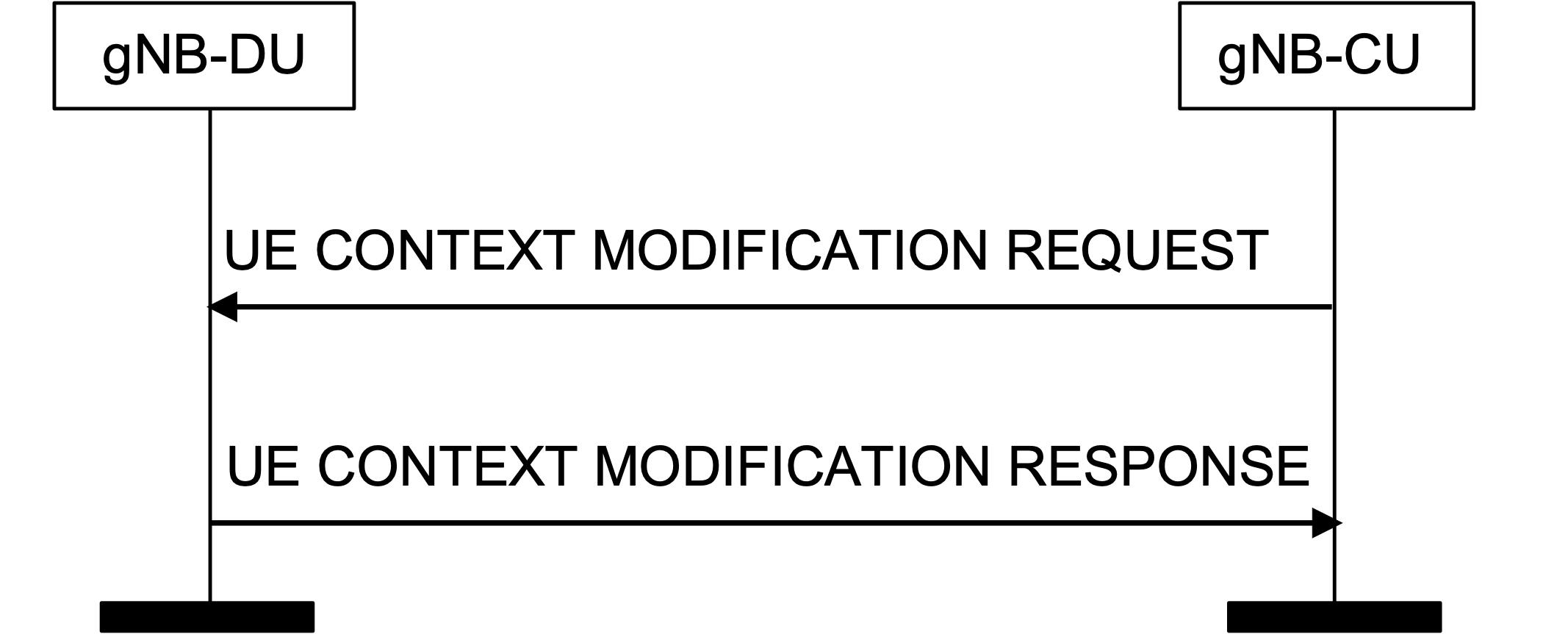


Figure 8.3.4.2-1: UE Context Modification procedure. Successful operation

The UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message is initiated by the gNB-CU.

Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall perform the modifications, and if successful reports the update in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *SpCell ID* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall replace any previously received value and regard it as a reconfiguration with sync as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. If the *ServCellIndex* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall take this into account for the indicated SpCell. If the *SpCell UL Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure UL for the indicated SpCell accordingly. If the *servingCellMO* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure servingCellMO for the indicated SpCell accordingly.

If the *SCell To Be Setup List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall consider it as a list of candidate SCells to be set up. If the *SCell To Be Setup List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and the indicated SCell(s) are already setup, the gNB-DU shall replace any previously received value. If the *SCell UL Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure UL for the indicated SCell accordingly. If the *servingCellMO* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall configure servingCellMO for the indicated SCell accordingly.

If the *SCell To Be Removed List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall consider it as a list of SCells to be removed.

If the *DRX Cycle* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall use the provided value from the gNB-CU. If the *DRX configuration indicator* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "release", the gNB-DU shall release DRX configuration.

If the *SRB To Be Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in the TS 38.401 [4], and replace any previously received value. If *Duplication Indication* IE is contained in the *SRB To Be Setup List* IE, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, setup two RLC entities for the indicated SRB if the value is set to be "true", or delete the RLC entity of secondary path if the value is set to be "false".

If the *DRB To Be Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall act as specified in the TS 38.401 [4].

If two *UL UP TNL Information* IEs are included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a DRB, the gNB-DU shall include two *DL UP TNL Information* IEs in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message and setup two RLC entities for the indicated DRB. gNB-CU and gNB-DU use the *UL UP TNL Information* IEs and *DL UP TNL Information* IEs to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA as defined in TS 38.470 [2]. The first *UP TNL Information* IE of the two *UP TNL Information* IEs is for the primary path*.*

If *Duplication Activation* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a DRB, the gNB-DU should take it into account when activing/deactiving CA based PDCP duplication for the DRB.

If *DC Based Duplication Configured* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a DRB, the gNB-DU shall regard that DC based PDCP duplication is configured for this DRB if the value is set to be "true" and it should take the responsibility of PDCP duplication activation/deactivation. Otherwise, the gNB-DU shall regard that DC based PDCP duplication is de-configured for this DRB id the value is set to be "false", and it should stop PDCP duplication activation/deactivation by MAC CE. If *DC Based Duplication Activation* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a DRB, the gNB-DU should take it into account when activing/deactiving DC based PDCP duplication for this DRB.

For a certain DRB which was allocated with two GTP-U tunnels, if such DRB is modified and given one GTP-U tunnel via the UE Context Modification procedure, the gNB-DU shall consider that the CA based PDCP duplication for the concerned DRB is de-configured. If such UE Context Modification procedure occurs, the *Duplication Activation* IE shall not be included for the concerned DRB.

If the *UL Configuration* IE in *DRB to Be Setup Item* IE or *DRB to Be Modified* *Item* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall take it into account for UL scheduling.

If the *RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall consider the ongoing reconfiguration procedure involving changes of the L1/L2 configuration at the gNB-DU signalled to the gNB-CU via the *CellGroupConfig* IE for MR-DC operation or standalone operation has been successfully performed when such IE is set to 'true'; otherwise (when such IE is set to 'failure'), the gNB-DU shall consider the ongoing reconfiguration procedure has been failed and it shall continue to use the old L1/L2 configuration.

If *DL PDCP SN* *length* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU shall, if supported, store this information and use it for lower layer configuration.

If *UL PDCP SN length* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message for a DRB, gNB-DU shall, if supported, store this information and use it for lower layer configuration.

If the *RLC Failure Indication* IE is included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU should consider that the RLC entity indicated by such IE needs to be re-established when the CA-based packet duplication is active, and the gNB-DU may include the *Associated SCell List* IE in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE by containing a list of SCell(s) associated with the RLC entity indicated by the *RLC Failure Indication* IE.

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *RRC-Container* IE, the gNB-DU shall send the corresponding RRC message to the UE. If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message includes the *Execute Duplication* IE, the gNB-DU shall perform CA based duplication, if configured, for the SRB for the included *RRC-Container* IE.

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Transmission Action Indicator* IE, the gNB-DU shall stop or restart (if already stopped) data transmission for the UE, according to the value of this IE. It is up to gNB-DU implementation when to stop or restart the UE scheduling.

For EN-DC operation, if the *DRB to Be Setup List* IE is present in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message the gNB-CU shall include the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE. The allocation of resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE included in the *E-UTRAN QoS* IE shall follow the principles described for the E-RAB Setup procedure in TS 36.413 [15]. For NG-RAN operation, the gNB-CU shall include the *DRB Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message.

If the gNB-CU includes the SMTC information of the measured frequency(ies) in the *MeasurementTimingConfiguration* IE of the *CU to DU RRC Information* IE that is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall generate the measurement gaps based on the received SMTC information. Then the gNB-DU shall send the measurement gaps information to the gNB-CU in the *MeasGapConfig* IE of the *DU to CU RRC Information* IE that is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *MeasConfig* IE is included in the *CU to DU RRC Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall deduce that changes to the measurements’ configuration need to be applied. The gNB-DU shall take the received info, e.g. the *measObjectToAddModList* IE, and/or the *measObjectToRemoveList* IE into account, when generating measurement gap and when deciding if a measurement gap is needed or not.

For DC operation, if the gNB-CU includes the *CG-Config* IE in the *CU to DU RRC Information* IE that is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU may initiate low layer parameters coordination taking this information into account.

For EN-DC operation, if the gNB-CU includes the *Resource Coordination Transfer Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it for the purpose of resource coordination. If the gNB-CU received the MeNB Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 36.423 [9], after completion of UE Context Setup procedures, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MeNB Resource Coordination Information at the gNB acting as secondary node as described in TS 36.423 [9]. If the *Resource Coordination E-UTRA Cell Information* IE is included in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Information* IE, the gNB-DU shall store the information replacing previously received information for the same E-UTRA cell, and use the stored information for the purpose of resource coordination. If the *Ignore PRACH Configuration* IE is present and set to "true" the *E-UTRA PRACH Configuration* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message shall be ignored.

For NGEN-DC or NE-DC operation, if the gNB-CU includes the *Resource Coordination Transfer Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it for the purpose of resource coordination. If the gNB-CU received the MR-DC Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 38.423 [28], after completion of UE Context Setup procedures, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MR-DC Resource Coordination Information at the gNB as described in TS 38.423 [28].

For EN-DC operation, and if the *Subscriber Profile ID* *for RAT/Frequency priority* IE is received from an MeNB, the UE CONTEXT MODIFICTION REQUEST message shall contain the *Subscriber Profile ID* *for RAT/Frequency priority* IE. The gNB-DU shall store the received Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 36.300 [20].

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is modified at the gNB-CU, the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE shall be included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST. The gNB-DU may use it for RRM purposes.

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *Uplink TxDirectCurrentList Information* IE, the gNB-DU may take that into account when selecting L1 configuration.

The *UEAssistanceInformation* IE shall be included in *CU to DU RRC Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message if the gNB-CU received this IE from the UE; if the *UEAssistanceInformation* IE is included in the *CU to DU RRC Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, take it into account when configuring resources for the UE.

The gNB-DU shall report to the gNB-CU, in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested or modified DRBs and SRBs in the following way:

- A list of DRBs which are successfully established shall be included in the *DRB Setup List* IE;

- A list of DRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *DRB Failed to be Setup List* IE;

- A list of DRBs which are successfully modified shall be included in the *DRB Modified List* IE;

- A list of DRBs which failed to be modified shall be included in the *DRB Failed to be Modified List* IE;

- A list of SRBs which failed to be established shall be included in the *SRB Failed to be Setup List* IE.

- A list of successfully established SRBs with logical channel identities for primary path shall be included in the *SRB Setup List* IE only if CA based PDCP duplication is initiated for the concerned SRBs.

- A list of successfully modified SRBs with logical channel identities for primary path shall be included in the *SRB Modified List* IE only if CA based PDCP duplication is initiated for the concerned SRBs.

When the gNB-DU reports the unsuccessful establishment of a DRB or SRB, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the gNB-CU to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

If the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer this information for the purpose of resource coordination as described in TS 36.423 [9], TS 38.423 [28].

If the *CellGroupConfig* IE is included in the *DU to CU RRC Information* IE contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall perform RRC Reconfiguration as described in TS 38.331 [8]. The *CellGroupConfig* IE shall transparently be signaled to the UE as specified in TS 38.331 [8].

If the *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SETUP MODOFOCATION REQUEST, the gNB-DU shall take this information into account for UE specific configurations.

If the *SCell Failed To Setup List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall regard the corresponding SCell(s) failed to be set up with an appropriate cause value for each SCell failed to setup.

If the *C-RNTI* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE, the gNB-CU shall consider that the C-RNTI has been allocated by the gNB-DU for this UE context.

If the *Inactivity Monitoring Request* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, gNB-DU may consider that the gNB-CU has requested the gNB-DU to perform UE inactivity monitoring. If the *Inactivity Monitoring Response* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message and set to “Not-supported”, the gNB-CU shall consider that the gNB-DU does not support UE inactivity monitoring for the UE.

The UE Context Modify Procedure is not used to configure SRB0.

If the *Notification Control* IE is included in the *DRB to Be Setup List* IE or the *DRB to Be Modified List* IE and it is set to active, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, monitor the QoS of the DRB and notify the gNB-CU if the QoS cannot be fulfilled any longer or if the QoS can be fulfilled again. The *Notification Control* IE can only be applied to GBR bearers.

If the *UL PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE containded in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall replace the received UL PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [21].

If the *gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall:

- replace the previously provided gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink with the new received gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink;

- use the received gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE.

The *UL PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE shall be sent if *DRB to Be Setup List* IE is included and the gNB-CU has not previously sent it. The gNB-DU shall store and use the received gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink.

If the *RLC Status IE* is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall assume that RLC has been reestablished at the gNB-DU and may trigger PDCP data recovery.

If the GNB-*DU Configuration Query* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, gNB-DU shall include the *CellGroupConfig* IE in the *DU To CU RRC Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *Bearer Type Change* IE is included in *DRB to Be Modified List* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall either reset the lower layers or generate a new LCID for the affected bearer as specified in TS 37.340[7].

For NE-DC operation, if *NeedforGap* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message,the gNB-DU shall generate measurement gap for the SeNB.

If the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, replace any previously received value and take it into account that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

If the *Full Configuration* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall generate a *CellGroupConfig* IE using full configuration and include it in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE.

If the *Full Configuration* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall consider that the gNB-DU has generated the *CellGroupConfig* IE using full configuration.

#### 8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

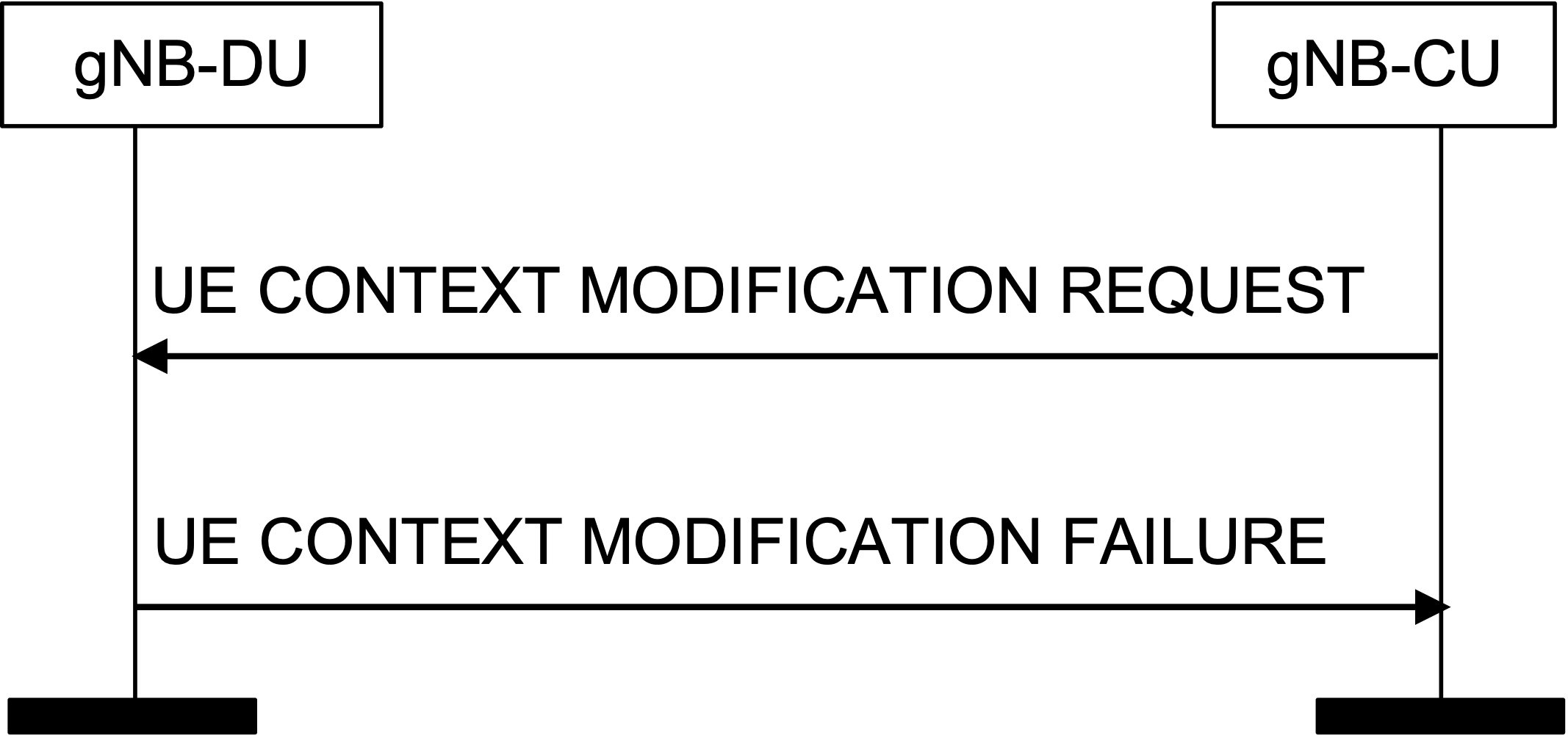


Figure 8.3.4.3-1: UE Context Modification procedure. Unsuccessful operation

In case none of the requested modifications of the UE context can be successfully performed, the gNB-DU shall respond with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the gNB-DU is not able to accept the *SpCell ID* IE in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, it shall reply with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message.

#### 8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the gNB-DU receives a UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message containing a *E-UTRAN QoS* IE for a GBR QoS DRB but where the *GBR QoS Information* IE is not present, the gNB-DU shall report the establishment of the corresponding DRB as failed in the *DRB Failed to Setup List* IE of the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the gNB-DU receives a UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message containing a *DRB QoS* IE for a GBR QoS DRB but where the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is not present, the gNB-DU shall report the establishment of the corresponding DRBs as failed in the *DRB Failed to Setup List* IE of the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the *Delay Critical* IE is included in the *Dynamic 5QI Descriptor* IE within the *DRB QoS* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUESTmessage and is set to the value “delay critical” but the *Maximum Data Burst Volume* IE is not present, the gNB-DU shall report the establishment of the corresponding DRB as failed in the *DRB Failed to Setup List* IE of the of the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

### 8.3.5 UE Context Modification Required (gNB-DU initiated)

#### 8.3.5.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Modification Required procedure is to modify the established UE Context, e.g., modifying and releasing radio bearer resources. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.5.2 Successful Operation

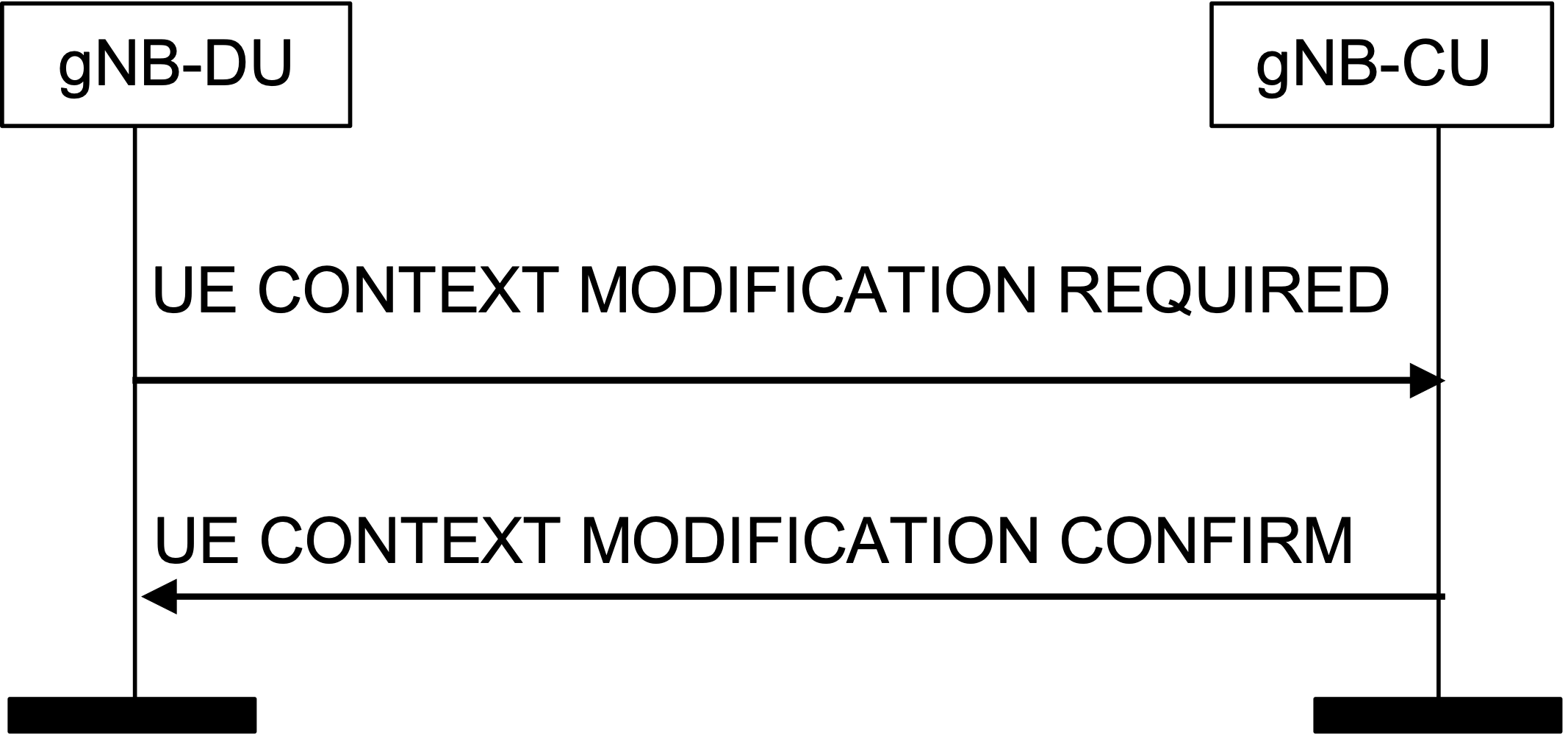


Figure 8.3.5.2-1: UE Context Modification Required procedure. Successful operation

The F1AP UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message is initiated by the gNB-DU.

The gNB-CU reports the successful update of the UE context in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message.

For a given bearer for which PDCP CA duplication was already configured, if two *DL UP TNL Information* IEs are included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message for a DRB, the gNB-CU shall include two *UL UP TNL Information* IEs in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message. The gNB-CU and gNB-DU use the *UL UP TNL Information* IEs and *DL UP TNL Information* IEs to support packet duplication for intra-gNB-DU CA as defined in TS 38.470 [2], and the first *UP TNL Information* IE is still for the primary path.

If the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer this information for the purpose of resource coordination as described in TS 36.423 [9], TS 38.423 [28].

For EN-DC operation, if the gNB-CU includes the *Resource Coordination Transfer Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it for the purpose of resource coordination. If the gNB-CU received the MeNB Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 36.423 [9], after completion of UE Context Modification Required procedures, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MeNB Resource Coordination Information at the gNB acting as secondary node as described in TS 36.423 [9]. If the *Resource Coordination E-UTRA Cell Information* IE is included in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Information* IE, the gNB-DU shall store the information replacing previously received information for the same E-UTRA cell, and use the stored information for the purpose of resource coordination. If the *Ignore PRACH Configuration* IE is present and set to "true" the *E-UTRA PRACH Configuration* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message shall be ignored.

For NGEN-DC or NE-DC operation, if the gNB-CU includes the *Resource Coordination Transfer Information* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, use it for the purpose of resource coordination. If the gNB-CU received the MR-DC Resource Coordination Information as defined in TS 38.423 [28], after completion of UE Context Modification Required procedures, the gNB-CU shall transparently transfer it to the gNB-DU via the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message. The gNB-DU shall use the information received in the *Resource Coordination Transfer Container* IE for reception of MR-DC Resource Coordination Information at the gNB as described in TS 38.423 [28].

If the *CellGroupConfig* IE is included in the *DU to CU RRC Information* IE contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message, the gNB-CU shall perform RRC Reconfiguration as described in TS 38.331 [8]. The *CellGroupConfig* IE shall transparently be signaled to the UE as specified in TS 38.331 [8].

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM message includes the *Execute Duplication* IE, the gNB-DU shall perform CA based duplication, if configured, for the SRB for the included *RRC-Container* IE.

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message contains the *RLC Status* IE, the gNB-CU shall assume that RLC has been reestablished at the gNB-DU and may trigger PDCP data recovery.

#### 8.3.5.2A Unsuccessful Operation

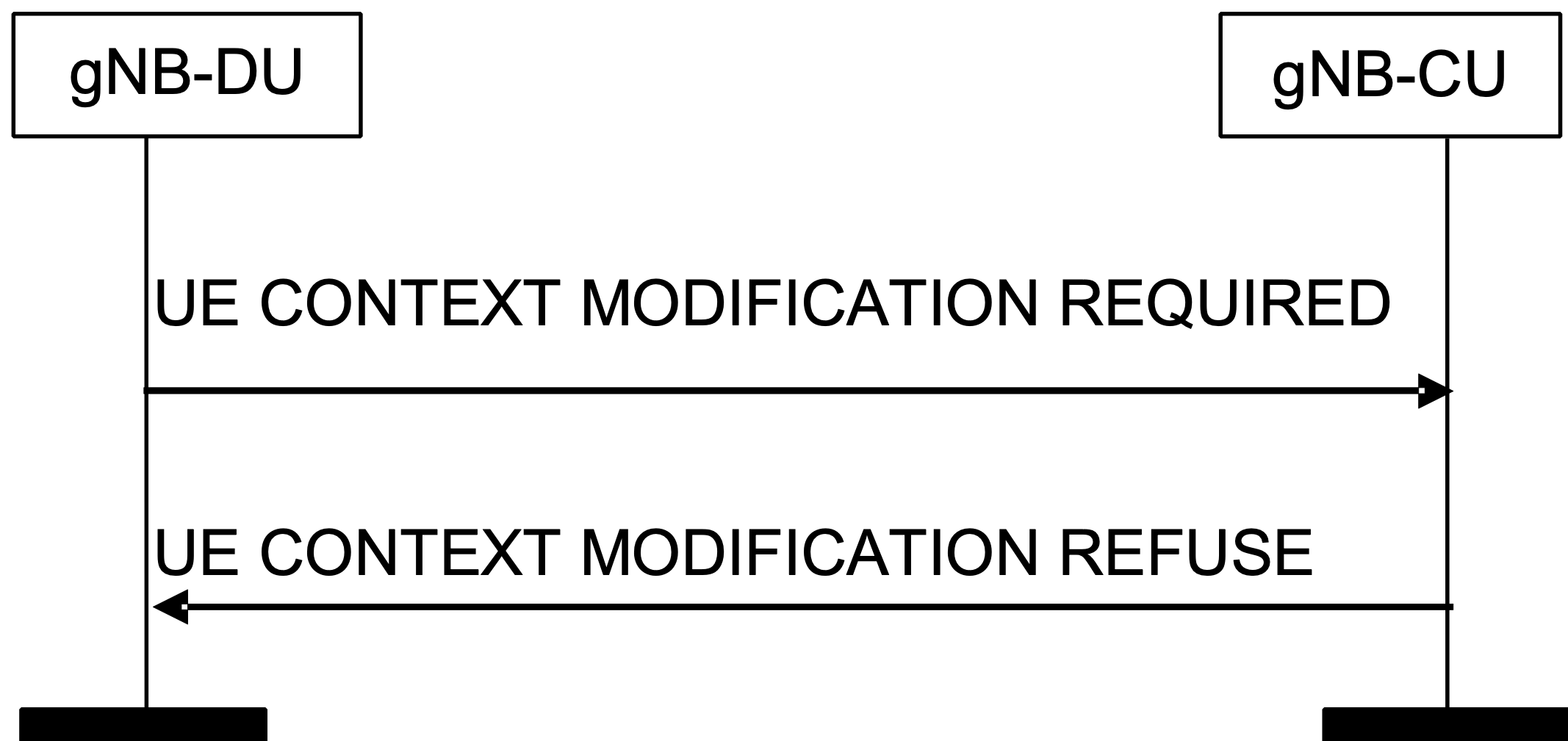


Figure 8.3.5.2A-1: UE Context Modification Required procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

In case none of the requested modifications of the UE context can be successfully performed, the gNB-CU shall respond with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REFUSE message with an appropriate cause value.

#### 8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.3.6 UE Inactivity Notification

#### 8.3.6.1 General

This procedure is initiated by the gNB-DU to indicate the UE activity event.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.6.2 Successful Operation

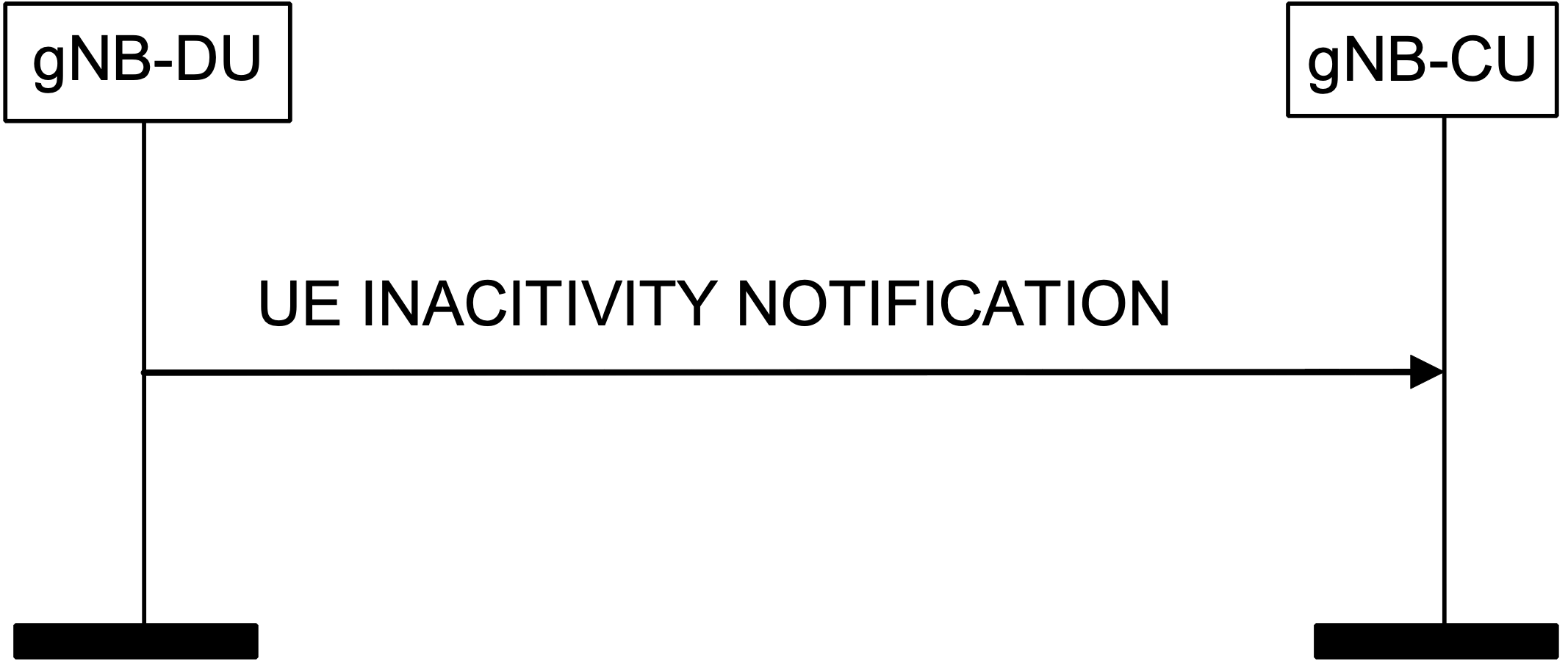


Figure 8.3.6.2-1: UE Inactivity Notification procedure.

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending the UE INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION message to the gNB-CU.

If the *DRB ID* IE is included in the *DRB Activity Item* IE in the UE INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION message, the *DRB Activity* IE shall also be included

#### 8.3.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.3.7 Notify

#### 8.3.7.1 General

The purpose of the Notify procedure is to enable the gNB-DU to inform the gNB-CU that the QoS of an already established GBR DRB cannot by fulfilled any longer or that it can be fulfilled again. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.7.2 Successful Operation

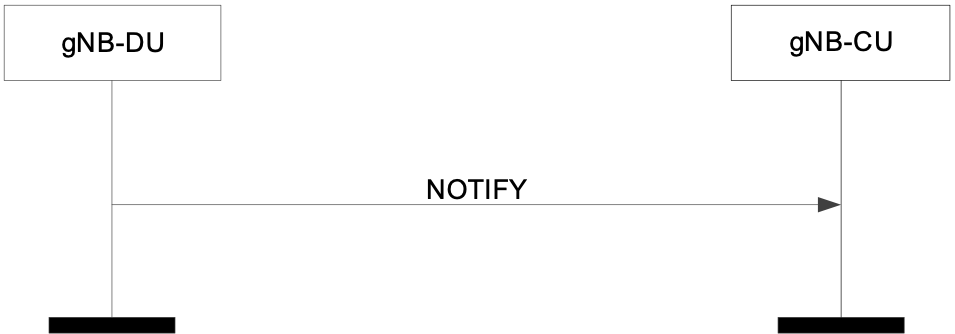


Figure 8.3.7.2-1: Notify procedure. Successful operation.

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a NOTIFY message.

The NOTIFY message shall contain the list of the GBR DRBs associated with notification control for which the QoS is not fulfilled anymore or for which the QoS is fulfilled again by the gNB-DU.

Upon reception of the NOTIFY message, the gNB-CU may identify which are the affected PDU sessions and QoS flows. The gNB-CU may inform the 5GC that the QoS for these PDU sessions or QoS flows is not fulfilled any longer or it is fulfilled again.

#### 8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

## 8.4 RRC Message Transfer procedures

### 8.4.1 Initial UL RRC Message Transfer

#### 8.4.1.1 General

The purpose of the Initial UL RRC Message Transfer procedure is to transfer the initial RRC message to the gNB-CU. The procedure uses non-UE-associated signaling.

#### 8.4.1.2 Successful operation

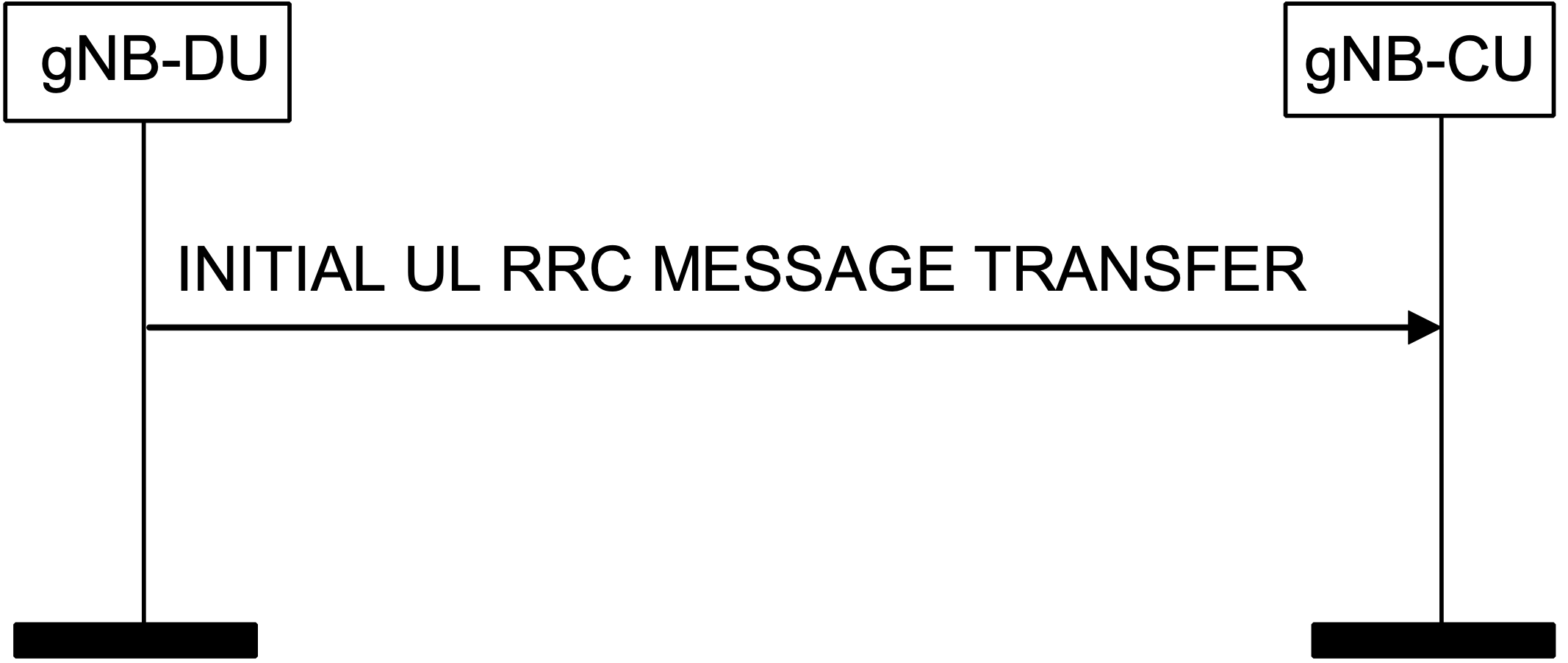


Figure 8.4.1.2-1: Initial UL RRC Message Transfer procedure.

The establishment of the UE-associated logical F1-connection shall be initiated as part of the procedure.

If the *DU to CU RRC Container* IE is not included in the INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER, the gNB-CU should reject the UE under the assumption that the gNB-DU is not able to serve such UE. If the gNB-DU is able to serve the UE, the gNB-DU shall include the *DU to CU RRC Container* IE and the gNB-CU shall configure the UE as specified in TS 38.331 [8]. The gNB-DU shall not include the *ReconfigurationWithSync* field in the *CellGroupConfig* IE as defined in TS 38.331 [8] of the *DU to CU RRC Container* IE.

If the *SUL Access Indication* IE is included in the INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER, the gNB-CU shall consider that the UE has performed access on SUL carrier.

If the *RRC-Container-RRCSetupComplete* IE is included in the INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER, the gNB-CU shall take it into account as specified in TS 38.401 [4].

#### 8.4.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.4.2 DL RRC Message Transfer

#### 8.4.2.1 General

The purpose of the DL RRC Message Transfer procedure is to transfer an RRC message The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.4.2.2 Successful operation

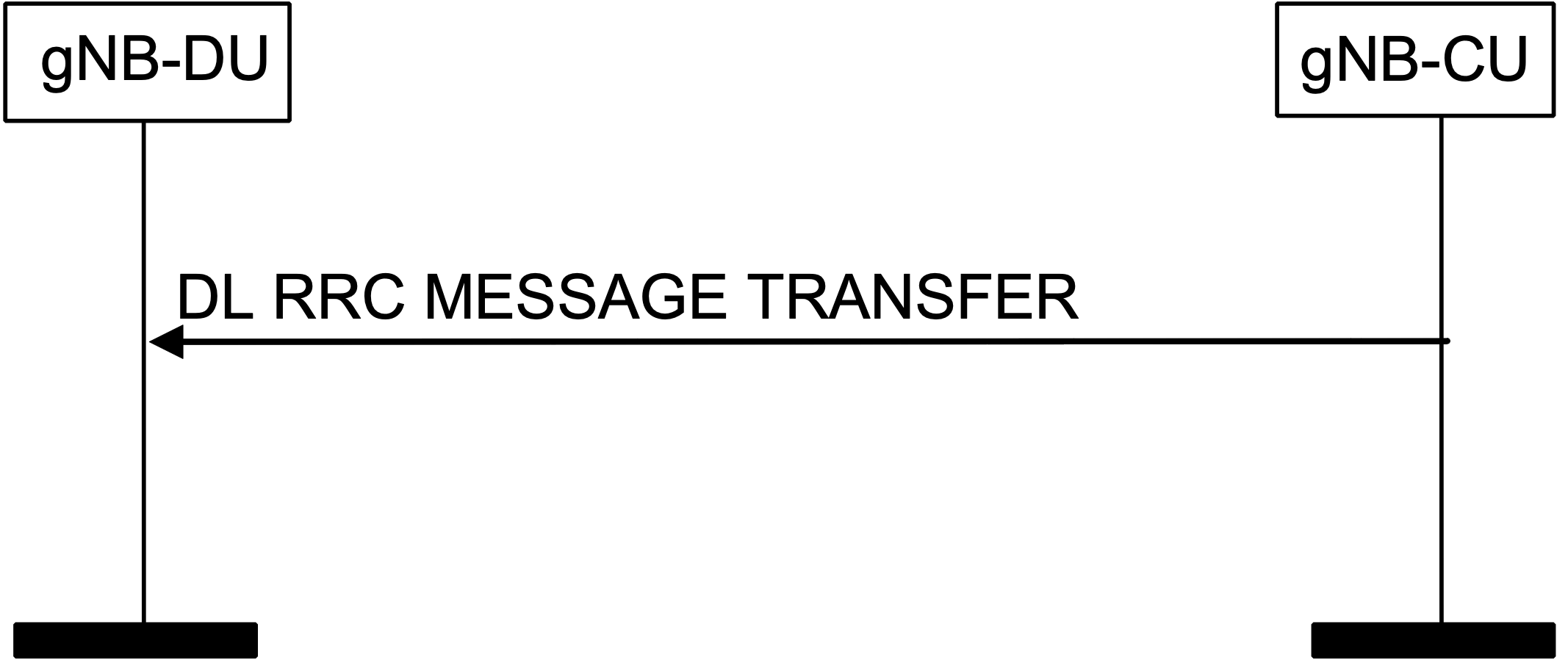


Figure 8.4.2.2-1: DL RRC Message Transfer procedure

If a UE-associated logical F1-connection exists, the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message shall contain the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE, which should be used by gNB-DU to lookup the stored UE context.If no UE-associated logical F1-connection exists, the UE-associated logical F1-connection shall be established at reception of the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message.

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is included in the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER, the gNB-DU may use it for RRM purposes.

The DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message shall include, if available, the *old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE so that the gNB-DU can retrieve the existing UE context in RRC connection reestablishment procedure, as defined in TS 38.401 [4].

The DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message shall include, if SRB duplication is activated, the *Execute Duplication* IE, so that the gNB-DU can perform CA based duplication for the SRB.

If the gNB-DU identifies the UE-associated logical F1-connection by the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE in the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message and the *old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE is included, it shall release the old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID and the related configurations associated with the old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID.

If the *UE Context not retrievable* IE set to "true" is included in the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER, the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER may contain the *Redirected RRC message* IE and use it as specified in TS 38.401 [4].

If the *UE Context not retrievable* IE set to "true" is included in the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER, the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER may contain the *PLMN Assistance Info for Network Sharing* IE, if available at the gNB-CU and may use it as specified in TS 38.401 [4].

If the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message contains the *New gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE, the gNB-DU shall, if supported, replace the value received in the *gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* IE by the value of the *New gNB-CU UE F1AP ID* and use it for further signalling.

**Interactions with UE Context Release Request procedure:**

If the *UE Context not retrievable* IE set to "true" is included in the DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER, the gNB-DU may trigger the UE Context Release Request procedure, as specified in TS 38.401 [4].

#### 8.4.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.4.3 UL RRC Message Transfer

#### 8.4.3.1 General

The purpose of the UL RRC Message Transfer procedure is to transfer an RRC message as an UL PDCP-PDU to the gNB-CU. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.4.3.2 Successful operation

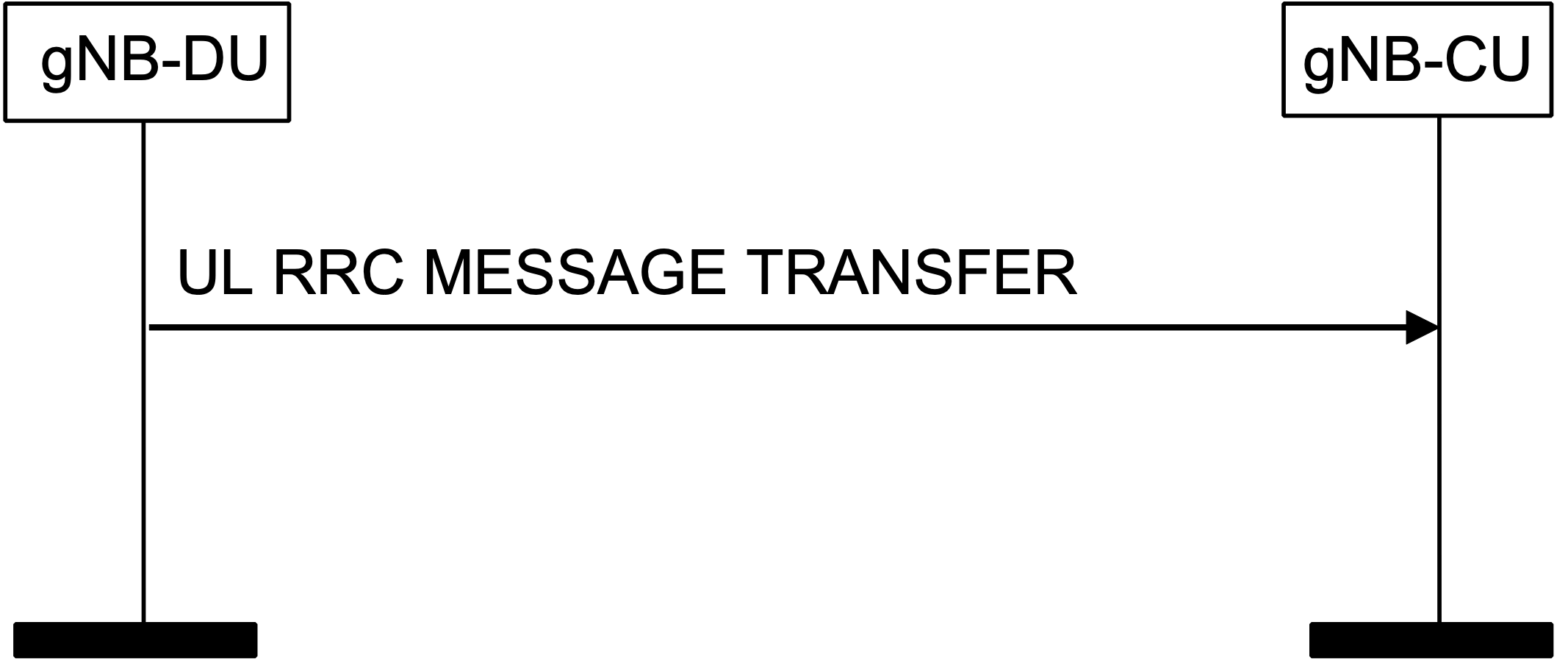


Figure 8.4.3.2-1: UL RRC Message Transfer procedure

When the gNB-DU has received from the radio interface an RRC message to which a UE-associated logical F1-connection for the UE exists, the gNB-DU shall send the UPLINK RRC TRANSFER message to the gNB-CU including the RRC message as a *RRC-Container* IE.

If the *Selected PLMN ID* IE is contained in the UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message, the gNB-CU may use it as specified in TS 38.401 [4].

If the UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER message contains the *New gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE, the gNB-CU shall, if supported, replace the value received in the *gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* IE by the value of the *New gNB-DU UE F1AP ID* and use it for further signalling.

#### 8.4.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.4.4 RRC Delivery Report

#### 8.4.4.1 General

The purpose of the RRC Delivery Report procedure is to transfer to the gNB-CU information about successful delivery of DL PDCP-PDUs including RRC messages. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.4.4.2 Successful operation

gNB

-

DU

RRC DELIVERY REPORT

gNB

-

CU

Figure 8.4.4.2-1: RRC Delivery Report procedure.

When the gNB-DU has successfully delivered an RRC message to the UE for which the gNB-CU has requested a delivery report, the gNB-DU shall send the RRC DELIVERY REPORT message to the gNB-CU containng the *RRC* *Delivery Status* IE and the *SRB ID* IE.

#### 8.4.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

## 8.5 Warning Message Transmission Procedures

### 8.5.1 Write-Replace Warning

#### 8.5.1.1 General

The purpose of Write-Replace Warning procedure is to start or overwrite the broadcasting of warning messages. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.5.1.2 Successful Operation

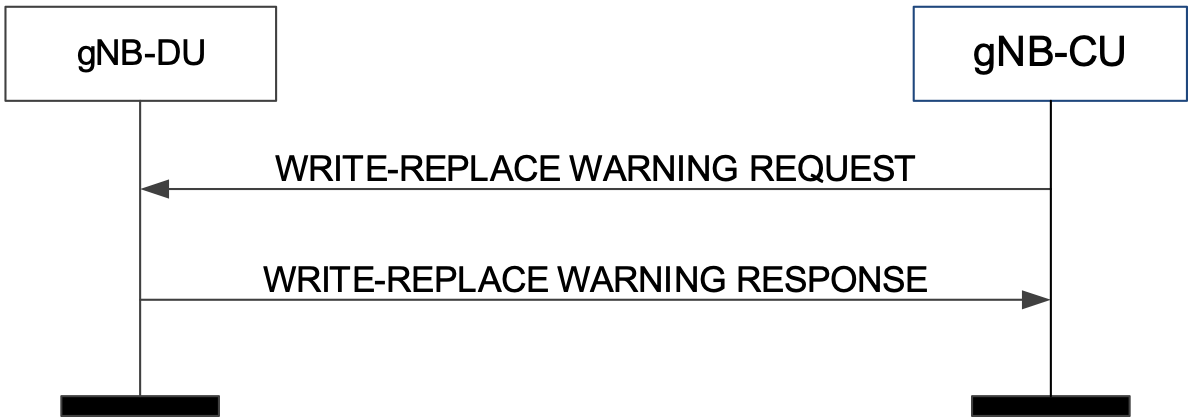


Figure 8.5.1.2-1: Write-Replace Warning procedure: successful operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message to the gNB-DU.

Upon receipt of the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall prioritise its resources to process the warning message.

The gNB-DU acknowledges the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message to the gNB-CU.

Upon receipt of the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall include the *Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List* IE in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message for UEs that are unable to receive system information from broadcast.

If *Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List* IE is contained in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU should take it into account when informing the UE of the updated system information via the dedicated RRC message.

If the *Notification Information* IE is included in the *PWS System Information* IE in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall use this information to avoid that duplications trigger new broadcast or replace existing broadcast.

If the gNB-DU receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with the *Notification Information* IE in the *PWS System Information* IE which are different from those of ongoing broadcast warning messages, and if the *SIB Type* IE is set to "8", the gNB-DU shall broadcast the received warning message concurrently with other ongoing messages.

If the gNB-DU receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with the *Notification Information* IE in the *PWS System Information* IE which are different from those of ongoing broadcast warning messages, and if the *SIB Type* IE is set to the value other than '8', the gNB-DU shall use the newly received one to replace the ongoing broadcast warning message with the same value of *SIB Type* IE.

If the *SIB Type* IE in the *PWS System Information* IE in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message is set to "8" and if a value "0" is received in the *Number of Broadcast Requested* IE and if the *Repetition Period* IE is different from "0", the gNB-DU shall broadcast the received warning message indefinitely.

If *Additional SIB Message List* IE is included in *PWS System Information* IE, the gNB-DU shall store all SIB message(s) in *PWS System Information* IE, and consider that the first segment of public warning message is included in *SIB message* IE, and the remaining segments are listed in *Additional SIB Message List* IE in segmentation sequence order.

#### 8.5.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

#### 8.5.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.5.2 PWS Cancel

#### 8.5.2.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Cancel procedure is to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.5.2.2 Successful Operation

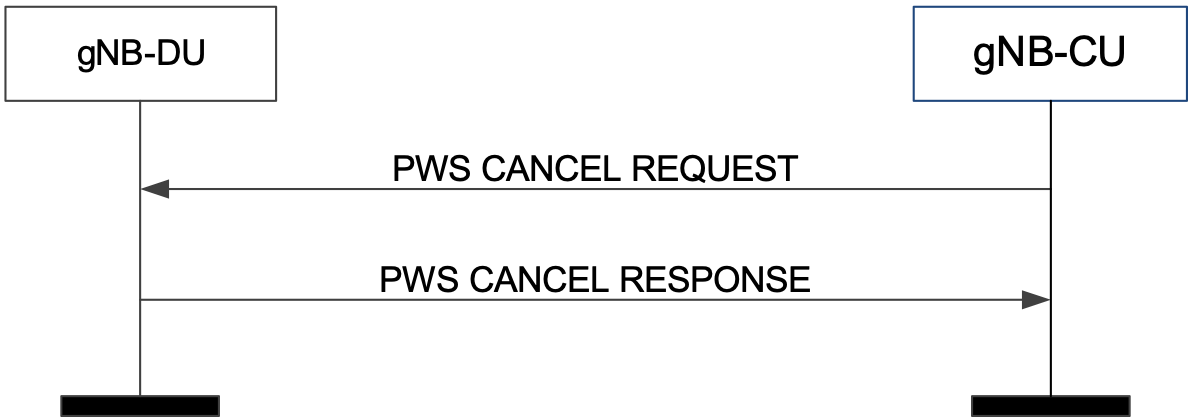


Figure 8.5.2.2-1: PWS Cancel procedure: successful operation

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a PWS CANCEL REQUEST message to the gNB-DU.

The gNB-DU shall acknowledge the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message by sending the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message.

If the *Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator* IE is present in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message, then the gNB-DU shall stop broadcasting and discard all warning messages for the area as indicated in the *Cell Broadcast To Be Cancelled List* IE or in all the cells of the gNB-DU if the *Cell Broadcast To Be Cancelled List* IE is not included. The gNB-DU shall acknowledge the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message by sending the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message, and shall, if there is area to report where an ongoing broadcast was stopped successfully, include the *Cell Broadcast Cancelled List* IE with the *Number of Broadcasts* IE set to 0.

If the *Cell Broadcast To Be Cancelled List* IE is not included in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message, the gNB-DU shall stop broadcasting and discard the warning message identified by the *Message Identifier* IE and the *Serial Number* IE in the *Notification Information* IE in all of the cells in the gNB-DU.

If the *Notification Information* IE is included in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST, the gNB-DU shall cancel broadcast of the public warning message identified by the *Notification Information* IE.

If an area included in the *Cell Broadcast To Be Cancelled List* IE in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message does not appear in the *Cell Broadcast Cancelled List* IE in the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE, the gNB-CU shall consider that the gNB-DU had no ongoing broadcast to stop for the public warning message identified, if present, by the *Notification Information* IE in that area.

If the *Cell Broadcast Cancelled List* IE is not included in the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message, the gNB-CU shall consider that the gNB-DU had no ongoing broadcast to stop for the public warning message identified, if present, by the *Notification Information* IE.

#### 8.5.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

#### 8.5.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the gNB-DU receives a PWS CANCEL REQUEST message which contains neither the *Cancel-all Warning Messages Indicator* IE nor the *Notification Information* IE, the gNB-DU shall consider it as a logical error.

### 8.5.3 PWS Restart Indication

#### 8.5.3.1 General

The purpose of PWS Restart Indication procedure is to inform the gNB-CU that PWS information for some or all cells of the gNB-DU are available for reloading from the CBC if needed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.5.3.2 Successful Operation

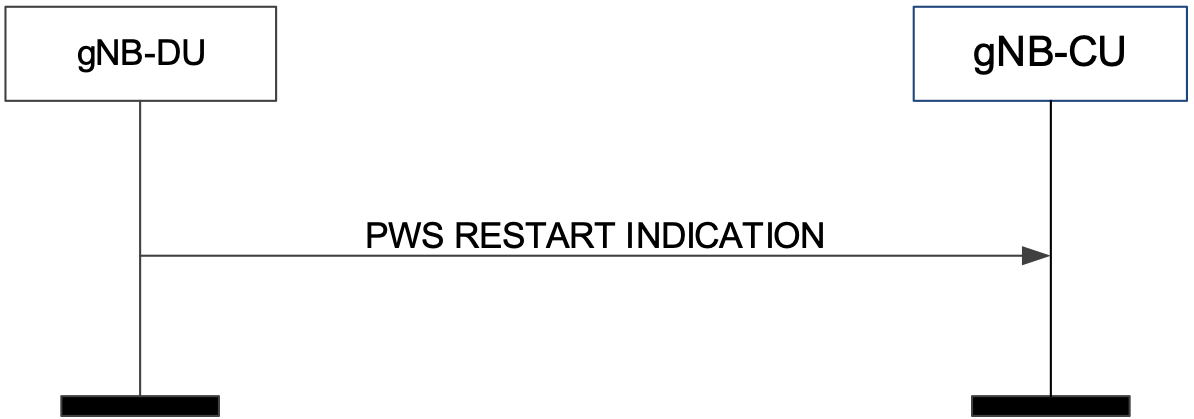


Figure 8.5.3.2-1: PWS restart indication

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a PWS RESTART INDICATION message to the gNB-CU.

#### 8.5.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

### 8.5.4 PWS Failure Indication

#### 8.5.4.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Failure Indication procedure is to inform the gNB-CU that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the gNB-DU has failed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.5.4.2 Successful Operation

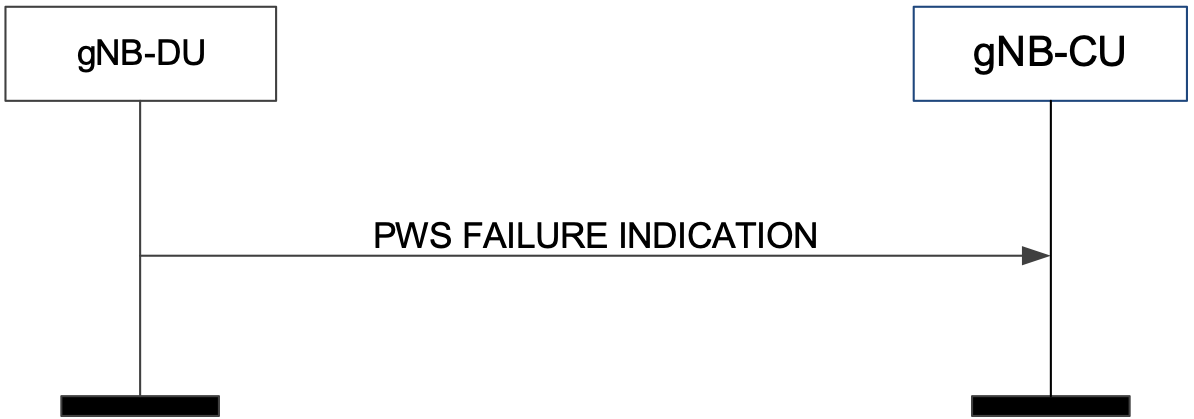


Figure 8.5.4.2-1: PWS failure indication

The gNB-DU initiates the procedure by sending a PWS FAILURE INDICATION message to the gNB-CU.

#### 8.5.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

## 8.6 System Information Procedures

### 8.6.1 System Information Delivery

#### 8.6.1.1 General

The purpose of the System Information Delivery procedure is to command the gNB-DU to broadcast the requested Other SI. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.6.1.2 Successful Operation

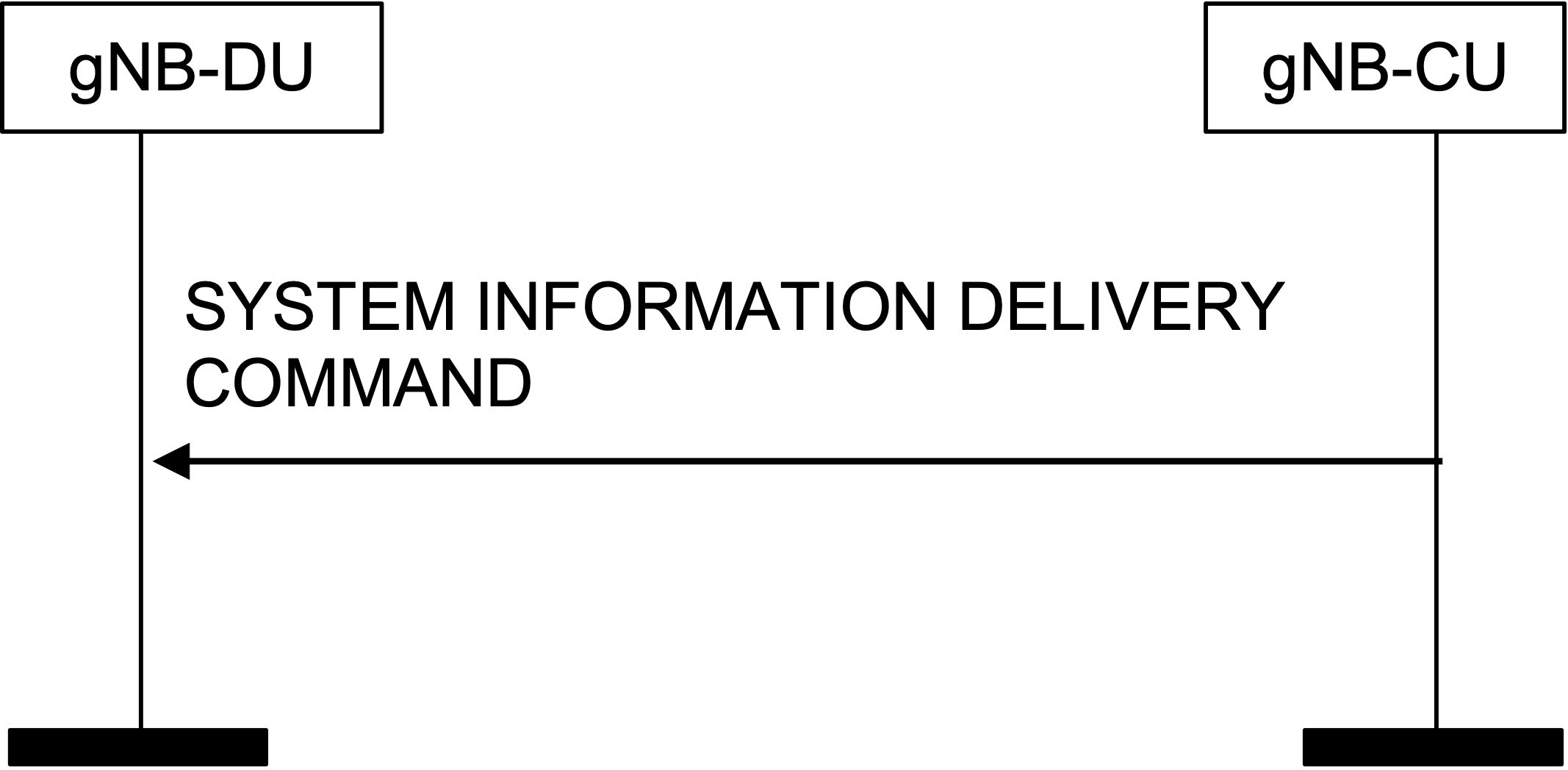


Figure 8.6.1.2-1: System Information Delivery procedure. Successful operation.

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND message to the gNB-DU.

Upon reception of the SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND message, the gNB-DU shall broadcast the requested Other SI, and delete the UE context corresponding to the *Confirmed UE ID* IE, if any.

**Interactions with gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure:**

Upon reception of SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND message, the gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure may be performed , and as part of such procedure the gNB-DU shall include the *Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List* IE in GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE message for UEs that are unable to receive system information from broadcast.

#### 8.6.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

## 8.7 Paging procedures

### 8.7.1 Paging

#### 8.7.1.1 General

The purpose of the Paging procedure is used to provide the paging information to enable the gNB-DU to page a UE. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.7.1.2 Successful Operation

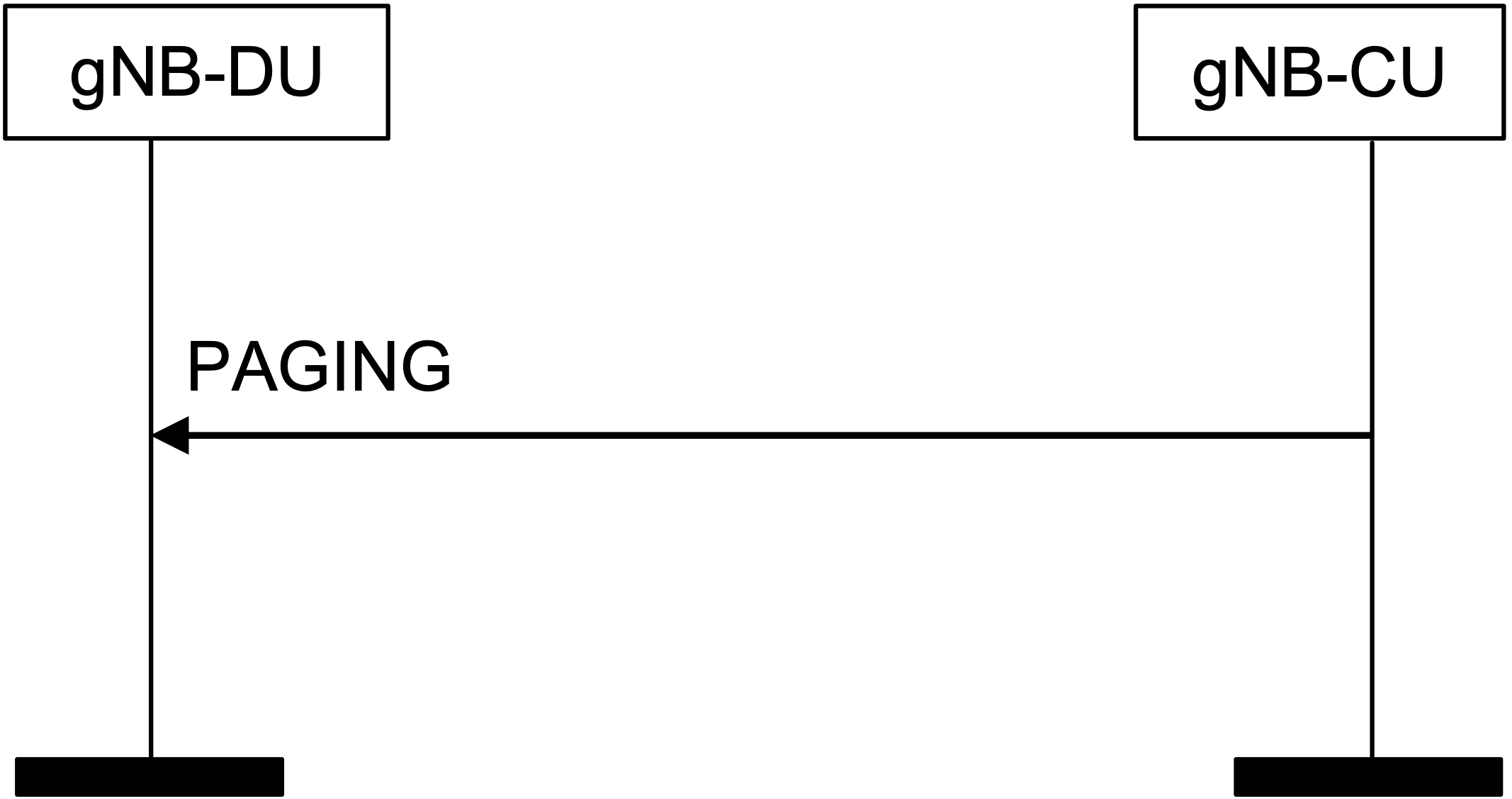


Figure 8.7.1.2-1: Paging procedure. Successful operation.

The gNB-CU initiates the procedure by sending a PAGING message.

The *Paging DRX* IE may be included in the PAGING message, and if present the gNB-DU may use it to determine the final paging cycle for the UE.

The *Paging Priority* IE may be included in the PAGING message, and if present the gNB-DU may use it according to TS 23.501 [21].

At the reception of the PAGING message, the gNB-DU shall perform paging of the UE in cells which belong to cells as indicated in the *Paging Cell List* IE.

The *Paging Origin* IE may be included in the PAGING message, and if present the gNB-DU shall transfer it to the UE.

#### 8.7.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Not applicable.

# 9 Elements for F1AP Communication

## 9.1 General

Subclauses 9.2 and 9.3 present the F1AP message and IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.4. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in TR 25.921 [14].

When specifying IEs which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);

- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);

- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

The following attributes are used for the tabular description of the messages and information elements: Presence, Range Criticality and Assigned Criticality. Their definition and use can be found in TS 38.413 [3].

## 9.2 Message Functional Definition and Content

### 9.2.1 Interface Management messages

#### 9.2.1.1 RESET

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU and is used to request that the F1 interface, or parts of the F1 interface, to be reset.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU and gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| CHOICE *Reset Type* | M |  |  |  | YES | reject |
| >*F1 interface* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| >>Reset All | M |  | ENUMERATED (Reset all,...) |  | - |  |
| >*Part of F1 interface* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **>>UE-associated logical F1-connection list** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>>UE-associated logical F1-connection Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>>> gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | - |  |
| >>>> gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset | Maximum no. of UE-associated logical F1-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 65536. |

#### 9.2.1.2 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU as a response to a RESET message.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU and gNB-CU ® gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **UE-associated logical F1-connection list** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>UE-associated logical F1-connection Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | - |  |
| >>gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset | Maximum no. of UE-associated logical F1-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 65536. |

#### 9.2.1.3 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU and gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 | This IE is ignored if received in UE associated signalling message. | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | ignore |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.1.4 F1 SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to transfer information associated to an F1-C interface instance.

NOTE: If a TNL association is shared among several F1-C interface instances, several F1 Setup procedures are issued via the same TNL association after that TNL association has become operational.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU ID | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU Name | O |  | PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...)) |  | YES | ignore |
| **gNB-DU Served Cells List** |  | *0.. 1* |  | List of cells configured in the gNB-DU | YES | reject |
| **>gNB-DU Served Cells Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>Served Cell Information | M |  | 9.3.1.10 | Information about the cells configured in the gNB-DU | - |  |
| >>gNB-DU System Information | O |  | 9.3.1.18 | RRC container with system information owned by gNB-DU | - |  |
| gNB-DU RRC version | M |  | RRC version 9.3.1.70 |  | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |

#### 9.2.1.5 F1 SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to transfer information associated to an F1-C interface instance.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU Name | O |  | PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...)) | Human readable name of the gNB-CU. | YES | ignore |
| **Cells to be Activated List** |  | *0.. 1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>Cells to be Activated List Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  | List of cells to be activated | EACH | reject |
| >> NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >> NR PCI | O |  | INTEGER (0..1007) | Physical Cell ID | - |  |
| >>gNB-CU System Information | O |  | 9.3.1.42 | RRC container with system information owned by gNB-CU | YES | reject |
| >>Available PLMN List | O |  | 9.3.1.65 |  | YES | ignore |
| >>Extended Available PLMN List | O |  | 9.3.1.76 | This is included if *Available PLMN List* IE is included and if more than 6 Available PLMNs is to be signalled. | YES | ignore |
| gNB-CU RRC version | M |  | RRC version 9.3.1.70 |  | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |

#### 9.2.1.6 F1 SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to indicate F1 Setup failure.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Time to wait | O |  | 9.3.1.13 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.1.7 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to transfer updated information associated to an F1-C interface instance.

NOTE: If F1-C signalling transport is shared among several F1-C interface instance, this message may transfer updated information associated to several F1-C interface instances.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **Served Cells To Add List** |  | *0..1* |  | Complete list of added cells served by the gNB-DU | YES | reject |
| **>Served Cells To Add Item** |  | *1 .. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>Served Cell Information | M |  | 9.3.1.10 | Information about the cells configured in the gNB-DU | - |  |
| >>gNB-DU System Information | O |  | 9.3.1.18 | RRC container with system information owned by gNB-DU | - |  |
| **Served Cells To Modify List** |  | *0..1* |  | Complete list of modified cells served by the gNB-DU | YES | reject |
| **>Served Cells To Modify Item** |  | *1 .. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>Old NR CGI | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >>Served Cell Information | M |  | 9.3.1.10 | Information about the cells configured in the gNB-DU | - |  |
| >>gNB-DU System Information | O |  | 9.3.1.18 | RRC container with system information owned by gNB-DU | - |  |
| **Served Cells To Delete List** |  | *0..1* |  | Complete list of deleted cells served by the gNB-DU | YES | reject |
| **>Served Cells To Delete Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>Old NR CGI | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| **Cells Status List** |  | *0..1* |  | Complete list of active cells | YES | reject |
| **> Cells Status Item** |  | *0 .. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >> NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >>Service Status | M |  | 9.3.1.68 |  | - |  |
| **Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List** |  | *0..1* |  | List of UEs unable to receive system information from broadcast | YES | ignore |
| **> Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofUEIDs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | - |  |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| gNB-DU ID | O |  | 9.3.1.9 |  | YES | reject |
| **gNB-DU TNL Association To Remove List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>gNB-DU TNL Association To Remove Item IEs** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociation>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>TNL Association Transport Layer Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Address of the gNB-DU. | - | - |
| >>TNL Association Transport Layer Address gNB-CU | O |  | CP Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU | - | - |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |
| maxnoofUEIDs | Maximum no. of UEs that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 65536. |
| maxnoofTNLAssociations | Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU. Value is 32. |

#### 9.2.1.8 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a gNB-CU to a gNB-DU to acknowledge update of information associated to an F1-C interface instance.

NOTE: If F1-C signalling transport is shared among several F1-C interface instances, this message may transfer updated information associated to several F1-C interface instances.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **Cells to be Activated List** |  | *0.. 1* |  | List of cells to be activated | YES | reject |
| **>Cells to be Activated List Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >> NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >> NR PCI | O |  | INTEGER (0..1007) | Physical Cell ID | - |  |
| >> gNB-CU System Information | O |  | 9.3.1.42 | RRC container with system information owned by gNB-CU | YES | reject |
| >>Available PLMN List | O |  | 9.3.1.65 |  | YES | ignore |
| >>Extended Available PLMN List | O |  | 9.3.1.76 | This is included if *Available PLMN List* IE is included and if more than 6 Available PLMNs is to be signalled. | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |
| **Cells to be Deactivated List** |  | *0.. 1* |  | List of cells to be deactivated | YES | reject |
| **>Cells to be Deactivated List Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >> NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - | - |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |

#### 9.2.1.9 GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to indicate gNB-DU Configuration Update failure.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Time to wait | O |  | 9.3.1.13 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.1.10 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to transfer updated information associated to an F1-C interface instance.

NOTE: If F1-C signalling transport is shared among several F1-C interface instances, this message may transfer updated information associated to several F1-C interface instances.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **Cells to be Activated List** |  | *0..1* |  | List of cells to be activated or modified | YES | reject |
| **>Cells to be Activated List Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >> NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >> NR PCI | O |  | INTEGER (0..1007) | Physical Cell ID | - |  |
| >> gNB-CU System Information | O |  | 9.3.1.42 | RRC container with system information owned by gNB-CU | YES | reject |
| >>Available PLMN List | O |  | 9.3.1.65 |  | YES | ignore |
| >>Extended Available PLMN List | O |  | 9.3.1.76 | This is included if *Available PLMN List* IE is included and if more than 6 Available PLMNs is to be signalled. | YES | ignore |
| **Cells to be Deactivated List** |  | *0..1* |  | List of cells to be deactivated | YES | reject |
| **>Cells to be Deactivated List Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >> NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| **gNB-CU TNL Association To Add List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>gNB-CU TNL Association To Add Item IEs** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>TNL Association Transport Layer Information | M |  | CP Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU. | - |  |
| >>TNL Association Usage | M |  | ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, ...) | Indicates whether the TNL association is only used for UE-associated signalling, or non-UE-associated signalling, or both. For usage of this IE, refer to TS 38.472 [22]. | - |  |
| **gNB-CU TNL Association To Remove List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>gNB-CU TNL Association To Remove Item IEs** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociation>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>TNL Association Transport Layer Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU. | - |  |
| >>TNL Association Transport Layer Address gNB-DU | O |  | CP Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Address of the gNB-DU. | YES | reject |
| **gNB-CU TNL Association To Update List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>gNB-CU TNL Association To Update Item IEs** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>TNL Association Transport Layer Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU. | - |  |
| >>TNL Association Usage | O |  | ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, ...) | Indicates whether the TNL association is only used for UE-associated signalling, or non-UE-associated signalling, or both. For usage of this IE, refer to TS 38.472 [22]. | - |  |
| **Cells to be barred List** |  | *0..1* |  | List of cells to be barred. | YES | ignore |
| **>Cells to be barred List Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >> Cell Barred | M |  | ENUMERATED (barred, not-barred, ...) |  | - |  |
| **Protected E-UTRA Resources List** |  | *0..1* |  | List of Protected E-UTRA Resources. | YES | reject |
| **>Protected E-UTRA Resources List Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellineNB>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>Spectrum Sharing Group ID | M |  | INTEGER (1.. maxCellineNB) | Indicates the E-UTRA cells involved in resource coordination with the NR cells affiliated with the same Spectrum Sharing Group ID. | - |  |
| **>> E-UTRA Cells List** |  | *1* |  | List of applicable E-UTRA cells. | - |  |
| **>>> E-UTRA Cells List Item** |  | *1 .. <maxCellineNB>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>EUTRA Cell ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(28)) | Indicates the E-UTRAN Cell Global Identifier as defined in subclause 9.2.14 in TS 36.423 [9]. | - |  |
| >>>>Served E-UTRA Cell Information | M |  | 9.3.1.64 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum nunmerbs of cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |
| maxnoofTNLAssociations | Maximum numbers of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU. Value is 32. |
| maxCellineNB | Maximum no. cells that can be served by an eNB. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.1.11 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by a gNB-DU to a gNB-CU to acknowledge update of information associated to an F1-C interface instance.

NOTE: If F1-C signalling transport is shared among several F1-C interface instance, this message may transfer updated information associated to several F1-C interface instances.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **Cells Failed to be Activated List** |  | *0..1* |  | List of cells which are failed to be activated | YES | reject |
| **>Cells Failed to be Activated Item** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >> NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >>Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |
| **gNB-CU TNL Association Setup List** |  | 0..1 |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>gNB-CU TNL Association Setup Item IEs** |  | 1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations> |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>TNL Association Transport Layer Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU | - |  |
| **gNB-CU TNL Association Failed to Setup List** |  | 0..1 |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>gNB-CU TNL Association Failed To Setup Item IEs** |  | 1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations> |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>TNL Association Transport Layer Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Address of the gNB-CU | - |  |
| >>Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| **Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List** |  | *0..1* |  | List of UEs unable to receive system information from broadcast | YES | ignore |
| **>Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofUEIDs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | - | - |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - | - |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |
| maxnoofTNLAssociations | Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the gNB-CU and the gNB-DU. Value is 32. |
| maxnoofUEIDs | Maximum no. of UEs that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 65536. |

#### 9.2.1.12 GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate gNB-CU Configuration Update failure.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Time to wait | O |  | 9.3.1.13 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.1.13 GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST

This message is sent by a gNB-CU to a gNB-DU, to express the desired resource allocation for data traffic, for the sake of resource coordination. The message triggers gNB-DU resource coordination (for NR-initiated resource coordination), to indicate an initial resource offer by the E-UTRA node (for E-UTRA-initiated gNB-DU Resource Coordination), or to indicate the agreed resource allocation that is to be executed.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| Request type | M |  | ENUMERATED (offer, execution, ...) |  | YES | reject |
| E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Request Container | M |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the X2AP E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST message as defined in subclause 9.1.4.24 in TS 36.423 [9]. | YES | reject |
| Ignore Coordination Request Container | O |  | ENUMERATED (yes, ...) |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.1.14 GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by a gNB-DU to a gNB-CU, to express the desired resource allocation for data traffic, as a response to the GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| E-UTRA – NR Cell Resource Coordination Response Container | M |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the X2AP E-UTRA – NR CELL RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE message as defined in subclause 9.1.4.25 in TS 36.423 [9]. | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.1.15 GNB-DU STATUS INDICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate to the gNB-CU its status of overload.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU Overload Information | M |  | ENUMERATED (overloaded, not-overloaded) |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.1.16 F1 REMOVAL REQUEST

This message is sent by either the gNB-DU or the gNB-CU to intiate the removal of the interface instance and the related resources.

Direction: gNB-DU 🡪 gNB-CU, gNB-CU 🡪 gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.1.17 F1 REMOVAL RESPONSE

This message is sent by either the gNB-DU or the gNB-CU to acknowledge the initiation of removal of the interface instance and the related resources.

Direction: gNB-CU 🡪 gNB-DU, gNB-DU 🡪 gNB-CU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.1.18 F1 REMOVAL FAILURE

This message is sent by either the gNB-DU or the gNB-CU to indicate that removing the interface instance and the related resources cannot be accepted.

Direction: gNB-CU 🡪 gNB-DU, gNB-DU 🡪 gNB-CU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.2.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.1.19 NETWORK ACCESS RATE REDUCTION

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to indicate to the gNB-DU a need to reduce the rate at which UEs access the network.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| UAC Assistance Information | M |  | 9.3.1.83 |  | YES | reject |

### 9.2.2 UE Context Management messages

#### 9.2.2.1 UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to request the setup of a UE context.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU.

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | ignore |
| SpCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | Special Cell as defined in TS 38.321 [16]. For handover case, this IE is considered as target cell. | YES | reject |
| ServCellIndex | M |  | INTEGER (0..31,...) |  | YES | reject |
| SpCell UL Configured | O |  | Cell UL Configured  9.3.1.33 |  | YES | ignore |
| CU to DU RRC Information | M |  | 9.3.1.25 |  | YES | reject |
| **Candidate SpCell List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>Candidate SpCell Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofCandidateSpCells>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>Candidate SpCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | Special Cell as defined in TS 38.321 [16] | - |  |
| DRX Cycle | O |  | DRX Cycle  9.3.1.24 |  | YES | ignore |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Container | O |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the *MeNB Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in subclause 9.2.116 of TS 36.423 [9] for EN-DC case or *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in TS 38.423 [28] for NGEN-DC and NE-DC cases. | YES | ignore |
| **SCell To Be Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SCell to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1.. <maxnoofSCells>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | SCell Identifier in gNB | - |  |
| >>SCellIndex | M |  | INTEGER (1..31) |  | - |  |
| >>SCell UL Configured | O |  | Cell UL Configured  9.3.1.33 |  | - |  |
| >>servingCellMO | O |  | INTEGER (1..64) |  | YES | ignore |
| **SRB to Be Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>SRB to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| >>Duplication Indication | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ..., false) | If included, it should be set to true. | - |  |
| **DRB to Be Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>DRB to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>CHOICE QoS Information | M |  |  |  | - |  |
| >>>E-UTRAN QoS | M |  | 9.3.1.19 | Shall be used for EN-DC case to convey E-RAB Level QoS Parameters | - |  |
| **>>>DRB Information** |  | *1* |  | Shall be used for NG-RAN cases | YES | ignore |
| >>>>DRB QoS | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  | - |  |
| >>>>S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.38 |  | - |  |
| >>>>Notification Control | O |  | 9.3.1.56 |  | - |  |
| **>>>>Flows Mapped to DRB Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.63 |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.72 |  | YES | ignore |
| **>>UL UP TNL Information to be setup List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>> UL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofULUPTNLInformation>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>UL UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.1 | gNB-CU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs. | - |  |
| >> RLC Mode | M |  | 9.3.1.27 |  | - |  |
| >> UL Configuration | O |  | UL Configuraiton  9.3.1.31 | Information about UL usage in gNB-DU. | - |  |
| >>Duplication Activation | O |  | 9.3.1.36 | Information on the initial state of CA based UL PDCP duplication | - |  |
| >> DC Based Duplication Configured | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ..., false) | Indication on whether DC based PDCP duplication is configured or not. If included, it should be set to true. | YES | reject |
| >>DC Based Duplication Activation | O |  | Duplication Activation  9.3.1.36 | Information on the initial state of DC basedUL PDCP duplication | YES | reject |
| >>DL PDCP SN length | M |  | ENUMERATED (12bits, 18bits, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| >>UL PDCP SN length | O |  | ENUMERATED (12bits, 18bits, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| Inactivity Monitoring Request | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) |  | YES | reject |
| RAT-Frequency Priority Information | O |  | 9.3.1.34 |  | YES | reject |
| RRC-Container | O |  | 9.3.1.6 | Includes the *DL-DCCH-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8], encapsulated in a PDCP PDU. | YES | ignore |
| Masked IMEISV | O |  | 9.3.1.55 |  | YES | ignore |
| Serving PLMN | O |  | PLMN ID  9.3.1.14 | Indicates the PLMN serving the UE. | YES | ignore |
| gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink | C-ifDRBSetup |  | Bit Rate 9.3.1.22 | The gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink is to be enforced by the gNB-DU. | YES | ignore |
| RRC Delivery Status Request | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | Indicates whether RRC DELIVERY REPORT procedure is requested for the RRC message. | YES | ignore |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Information | O |  | 9.3.1.73 |  | YES | ignore |
| servingCellMO | O |  | INTEGER (1..64, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| New gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | O |  | gNB-CU UE F1AP ID  9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE ID | O |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE (8)) |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofSCells | Maximum no. of SCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 32. |
| maxnoofSRBs | Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8. |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |
| maxnoofULUPTNLInformation | Maximum no. of ULUP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2. |
| maxnoofCandidateSpCells | Maximum no. of SpCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of flows allowed to be mapped to one DRB, the maximum value is 64. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition | Explanation |
| ifDRBSetup | This IE shall be present only if the *DRB to Be Setup List* IE is present. |

#### 9.2.2.2 UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to confirm the setup of a UE context.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU.

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| DU To CU RRC Information | M |  | 9.3.1.26 |  | YES | reject |
| C-RNTI | O |  | 9.3.1.32 | C-RNTI allocated at the gNB-DU | YES | ignore |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Container | O |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the *SgNB Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in subclause 9.2.117 of TS 36.423 [9] for EN-DC case or *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in TS 38.423 [28] for NGEN-DC and NE-DC cases. | YES | ignore |
| Full Configuration | O |  | ENUMERATED (full, ...) |  | YES | reject |
| **DRB Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  | The List of DRBs which are successfully established. | YES | ignore |
| **>DRB Setup Item Iist** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>LCID | O |  | 9.3.1.35 | LCID for the primary path if PDCP duplication is applied | - |  |
| **>>DL UP TNL Information to be setup List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>> DL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>DL UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.1 | gNB-DU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs. | - |  |
| **SRB Failed to Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SRB Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| >>Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| **DRB Failed to Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>DRB Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| **SCell Failed To Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SCell Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSCells>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | SCell Identifier in gNB | - |  |
| >>Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| Inactivity Monitoring Response | O |  | ENUMERATED (not-supported, ...) |  | YES | reject |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |
| **SRB Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SRB Setup Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| >>LCID | M |  | 9.3.1.35 | LCID for the primary path if PDCP duplication is applied | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofSCells | Maximum no. of SCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 32. |
| maxnoofSRBs | Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8. |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |
| maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation | Maximum no. of DL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2. |

#### 9.2.2.3 UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate that the setup of the UE context was unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |
| **Potential SpCell List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>Potential SpCell Item IEs** |  | *0 .. <maxnoofPotentialSpCells>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>Potential SpCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | Special Cell as defined in TS 38.321 [16] | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPotentialSpCells | Maximum no. of SpCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |

#### 9.2.2.4 UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to request the gNB-CU to release the UE-associated logical F1.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.2.5 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to request the gNB-DU to release the UE-associated logical F1 connection.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| RRC-Container | O |  | 9.3.1.6 | Includes the *DL-DCCH-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8] encapsulated in a PDCP PDU, or the *DL-CCCH-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | ignore |
| SRB ID | C- ifRRCContainer |  | 9.3.1.7 | The gNB-DU sends the RRC message on the indicated SRB. | YES | ignore |
| old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.5 | Include it if RRCReestablishmentRequest is not accepted | YES | ignore |
| Execute Duplication | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) | This IE may be sent only if duplication has been configured for the UE. | YES | ignore |
| RRC Delivery Status Request | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | Indicates whether RRC DELIVERY REPORT procedure is requested for the RRC message. | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Condition** | **Explanation** |
| ifRRCContainer | This IE shall be present if the *RRC container* IE is present. |

#### 9.2.2.6 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to confirm the release of the UE-associated logical F1 connection.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.2.7 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to provide UE Context information changes to the gNB-DU.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| SpCell ID | O |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | Special Cell as defined in TS 38.321 [16]. For handover case, this IE is considered as target cell. | YES | ignore |
| ServCellIndex | O |  | INTEGER (0..31, ...) |  | YES | reject |
| SpCell UL Configured | O |  | Cell UL Configured  9.3.1.33 |  | YES | ignore |
| DRX Cycle | O |  | DRX Cycle  9.3.1.24 |  | YES | ignore |
| CU to DU RRC Information | O |  | 9.3.1.25 |  | YES | reject |
| Transmission Action Indicator | O |  | 9.3.1.11 |  | YES | ignore |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Container | O |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the *MeNB Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in subclause 9.2.116 of TS 36.423 [9] for EN-DC case or *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in TS 38.423 [28] for NGEN-DC and NE-DC cases. | YES | ignore |
| RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator | O |  | 9.3.1.30 |  | YES | ignore |
| RRC-Container | O |  | 9.3.1.6 | Includes the *DL-DCCH-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8], encapsulated in a PDCP PDU. | YES | reject |
| **SCell To Be Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SCell to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1.. <maxnoofSCells>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | SCell Identifier in gNB | - |  |
| >>SCellIndex | M |  | INTEGER (1..31) |  | - |  |
| >>SCell UL Configured | O |  | Cell UL Configured  9.3.1.33 |  | - |  |
| >>servingCellMO | O |  | INTEGER (1..64) |  | YES | ignore |
| **SCell To Be Removed List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SCell to Be Removed Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSCells>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | SCell Identifier in gNB | - |  |
| **SRB to Be Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>SRB to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1..<maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| >>Duplication Indication | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ..., false) |  | - |  |
| **DRB to Be Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>DRB to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>CHOICE QoS Information | M |  |  |  | - |  |
| >>>E-UTRAN QoS | M |  | 9.3.1.19 | Shall be used for EN-DC case to convey E-RAB Level QoS Parameters |  |  |
| **>>>DRB Information** |  | *1* |  | Shall be used for NG-RAN cases | YES | ignore |
| >>>>DRB QoS | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  | - |  |
| >>>>S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.38 |  | - |  |
| >>>>Notification Control | O |  | 9.3.1.56 |  | - |  |
| **>>>>Flows Mapped to DRB Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.63 |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.72 |  | YES | ignore |
| **>>UL UP TNL Information to be setup List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>>UL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofULUPTNLInformation>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>UL UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.1 | gNB-CU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs. | - |  |
| >> RLC Mode | M |  | 9.3.1.27 |  | - |  |
| >>UL Configuration | O |  | UL Configuration  9.3.1.31 | Information about UL usage in gNB-DU. | - |  |
| >>Duplication Activation | O |  | 9.3.1.36 | Information on the initial state of CA based UL PDCP duplication | - |  |
| >> DC Based Duplication Configured | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ..., false) | Indication on whether DC based PDCP duplication is configured or not. If included, it should be set to true. | YES | reject |
| >>DC Based Duplication Activation | O |  | Duplication Activation  9.3.1.36 | Information on the initial state of DC based UL PDCP duplication | YES | reject |
| >>DL PDCP SN length | O |  | ENUMERATED (12bits, 18bits, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| >>UL PDCP SN length | O |  | ENUMERATED (12bits, 18bits, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| **DRB to Be Modified List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>DRB to Be Modified Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>CHOICE QoS Information | O |  |  |  | - |  |
| >>>E-UTRAN QoS | M |  | 9.3.1.19 | Used for EN-DC case to convey E-RAB Level QoS Parameters | - |  |
| **>>>DRB Information** |  | *1* |  | Used for NG-RAN cases | YES | ignore |
| >>>>DRB QoS | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  | - |  |
| >>>>S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.38 |  | - |  |
| >>>>Notification Control | O |  | 9.3.1.56 |  | - |  |
| **>>>>Flows Mapped to DRB Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.63 |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  | - |  |
| >>>>>QoS Flow Mapping Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.72 |  | YES | ignore |
| **>> UL UP TNL Information to be setup List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>> UL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofULUPTNLInformation>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>UL UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.1 | gNB-CU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs. | - |  |
| >>UL Configuration | O |  | UL Configuration  9.3.1.31 | Information about UL usage in gNB-DU. | - |  |
| >>DL PDCP SN length | O |  | ENUMERATED(12bits,18bits , ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| >>UL PDCP SN length | O |  | ENUMERATED (12bits, 18bits, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| >>Bearer Type Change | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) |  | YES | ignore |
| >> RLC Mode | O |  | 9.3.1.27 |  | YES | ignore |
| >>Duplication Activation | O |  | 9.3.1.36 | Information on the initial state of CA based UL PDCP duplication | YES | reject |
| >> DC Based Duplication Configured | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …, false) | Indication on whether DC based PDCP duplication is configured or not. | YES | reject |
| >>DC Based Duplication Activation | O |  | 9.3.1.36 | Information on the initial state of DC based UL PDCP duplication | YES | reject |
| **SRB To Be Released List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>SRB To Be Released Item IEs** |  | *1.. <maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |  |  |
| **DRB to Be Released List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>DRB to Be Released Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| Inactivity Monitoring Request | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) |  | YES | reject |
| RAT-Frequency Priority Information | O |  | 9.3.1.34 |  | YES | reject |
| DRX configuration indicator | O |  | ENUMERATED(release,...) |  | YES | ignore |
| RLC Failure Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.66 |  | YES | ignore |
| Uplink TxDirectCurrentList Information | O |  | 9.3.1.67 |  | YES | ignore |
| GNB-DU Configuration Query | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) | Used to request the gNB-DU to provide its configuration. | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink | O |  | Bit Rate 9.3.1.22 | The gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink is to be enforced by the gNB-DU. | YES | ignore |
| Execute Duplication | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) | This IE may be sent only if duplication has been configured for the UE. | YES | ignore |
| RRC Delivery Status Request | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | Indicates whether RRC DELIVERY REPORT procedure is requested for the RRC message. | YES | ignore |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Information | O |  | 9.3.1.73 |  | YES | ignore |
| servingCellMO | O |  | INTEGER (1..64, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| Need for Gap | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | Indicate gap for SeNB configured measurement is requested.It only applied to NE DC scenario. | Yes | ignore |
| Full Configuration | O |  | ENUMERATED (full, ...) |  | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofSCells | Maximum no. of SCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 32. |
| maxnoofSRBs | Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8. |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |
| maxnoofULUPTNLInformation | Maximum no. of UL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2. |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of flows allowed to be mapped to one DRB, the maximum value is 64. |

#### 9.2.2.8 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to confirm the modification of a UE context.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU.

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Container | O |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the *SgNB Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in subclause 9.2.117 of TS 36.423 [9] for EN-DC case or *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in TS 38.423 [28] for NGEN-DC and NE-DC cases. | YES | ignore |
| DU To CU RRC Information | O |  | 9.3.1.26 |  | YES | reject |
| **DRB Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  | The List of DRBs which are successfully established. | YES | ignore |
| **>DRB Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>LCID | O |  | 9.3.1.35 | LCID for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied | - |  |
| **>>DL UP TNL Information to be setup List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>>DL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>DL UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.1 | gNB-DU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs. | - |  |
| **DRB Modified List** |  | *0..1* |  | The List of DRBs which are successfully modified. | YES | ignore |
| **>DRB Modified Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>LCID | O |  | 9.3.1.35 | LCID for primary path if PDCP duplication is applied | - |  |
| **>>DL UP TNL Information to be setup List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>>DL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>DL UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.1 | gNB-DU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs. | - |  |
| >>RLC Status | O |  | 9.3.1.69 | Indicates the RLC has been re-established at the gNB-DU. | YES | ignore |
| **SRB Failed to be Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  | The List of SRBs which are failed to be established. | YES | ignore |
| **>SRB Failed to be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| >>Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| **DRB Failed to be Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  | The List of DRBs which are failed to be setup. | YES | ignore |
| **>DRB Failed to be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| **SCell Failed To Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SCell Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSCells>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 | SCell Identifier in gNB | - |  |
| >>Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| **DRB Failed to be Modified List** |  | 0..1 |  | The List of DRBs which are failed to be modified. | YES | ignore |
| **>DRB Failed to be Modified Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | - |  |
| Inactivity Monitoring Response | O |  | ENUMERATED (Not-supported, ...) |  | YES | reject |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |
| C-RNTI | O |  | 9.3.1.32 | C-RNTI allocated at the gNB-DU | YES | ignore |
| Associated SCell List | O |  | 9.3.1.77 |  | YES | ignore |
| **SRB Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SRB Setup Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| >>LCID | M |  | 9.3.1.35 | LCID for the primary path if PDCP duplication is applied | - |  |
| **SRB Modified List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>SRB Modified Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| >>LCID | M |  | 9.3.1.35 | LCID for the primary path if PDCP duplication is applied | - |  |
| Full Configuration | O |  | ENUMERATED (full, ...) |  | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofSRBs | Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8. |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |
| maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation | Maximum no. of DL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2. |
| maxnoofSCells | Maximum no. of SCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 32. |

#### 9.2.2.9 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate a context modification failure.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.2.10 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to request the modification of a UE context.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU.

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Container | O |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the *SgNB Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in subclause 9.2.117 of TS 36.423 [9] for EN-DC case or *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in TS 38.423 [28] for NGEN-DC and NE-DC cases. | YES | ignore |
| DU To CU RRC Information | O |  | 9.3.1.26 |  | YES | reject |
| **DRB Required to Be Modified List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>DRB Required to Be Modified Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| **>>DL UP TNL Information to be setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>>DL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>DL UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.1 | gNB-DU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of DL PDUs. | - |  |
| >>RLC Status | O |  | 9.3.1.69 | Indicates the RLC has been re-established at the gNB-DU. | YES | ignore |
| **SRB Required to be Released List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>SRB Required to be Released List Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofSRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| **DRB Required to be Released List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>DRB Required to be Released List Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofSRBs | Maximum no. of SRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 8. |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |
| maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation | Maximum no. of DL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2. |

#### 9.2.2.11 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to inform the gNB-DU the successful modification.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU.

| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Container | O |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the *MeNB Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in subclause 9.2.116 of TS 36.423 [9] for EN-DC case or *MR-DC Resource Coordination Information* IE as defined in TS 38.423 [28] for NGEN-DC and NE-DC cases. | YES | ignore |
| **DRB Modified List** |  | *0..1* |  | The List of DRBs which are successfully modified. | YES | ignore |
| **>DRB Modified Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| **>>UL UP TNL Information to be setup List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>>UL UP TNL Information to Be Setup Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofULUPTNLInformation>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>UL UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.1 | gNB-CU endpoint of the F1 transport bearer. For delivery of UL PDUs. | - |  |
| RRC-Container | O |  | 9.3.1.6 | Includes the DL-DCCH-Message IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8], encapsulated in a PDCP PDU. | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |
| Execute Duplication | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) | This IE may be sent only if duplication has been configured for the UE. | YES | Ignore |
| Resource Coordination Transfer Information | O |  | 9.3.1.73 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |
| maxnoofULUPTNLInformation | Maximum no. of UL UP TNL Information allowed towards one DRB, the maximum value is 2. |

#### 9.2.2.11A UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REFUSE

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to indicate the UE context modification was unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU.

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.2.12 UE INACTIVITY NOTIFICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to provide information about the UE activity to the gNB-CU.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| **DRB Activity List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>DRB Activity Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>DRB Activity | O |  | ENUMERATED (Active, Not active) |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |

#### 9.2.2.13 NOTIFY

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to notify the gNB-CU that the QoS for already established DRBs associated with notification control is not fulfilled any longer or it is fulfilled again.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| **DRB Notify List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>DRB Notify Item IEs** |  | *<1 .. maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  | - |  |
| >>Notification Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED(Fulfilled, Not-Fulfilled, ...) |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRB allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 64. |

### 9.2.3 RRC Message Transfer messages

#### 9.2.3.1 INITIAL UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to transfer the initial layer 3 message to the gNB-CU over the F1 interface.

Direction: gNB-DU ®gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 | NG-RAN Cell Global Identifier (NR CGI) | YES | reject |
| C-RNTI | M |  | 9.3.1.32 | C-RNTI allocated at the gNB-DU | YES | reject |
| RRC-Container | M |  | 9.3.1.6 | Includes the *UL-CCCH-Message* IE or *UL-CCCH1-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | reject |
| DU to CU RRC Container | O |  | OCTET STRING | *CellGroupConfig* IE as defined in subclause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [8]. Required at least to carry SRB1 configuration. The ReconfigurationWithSync field is not included in the *CellGroupConfig* IE. | YES | reject |
| SUL Access Indication | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | Ignore |
| RAN UE ID | O |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE (8)) |  | YES | ignore |
| RRC-Container-RRCSetupComplete | O |  | 9.3.1.6 | Includes the *UL-DCCH-Message* IE including the RRCSetupComplete message, as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.3.2 DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to transfer the layer 3 message to the gNB-DU over the F1 interface.

Direction: gNB-CU ®gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| old gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | O |  | 9.3.1.5 | Include it if RRCConnectionReestablishment is included in RRC-Container | YES | reject |
| SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | YES | reject |
| Execute Duplication | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) |  | YES | ignore |
| RRC-Container | M |  | 9.3.1.6 | Includes the *DL-DCCH-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8] encapsulated in a PDCP PDU, or the *DL-CCCH-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | reject |
| RAT-Frequency Priority Information | O |  | 9.3.1.34 |  | YES | reject |
| RRC Delivery Status Request | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | Indicates whether RRC DELIVERY REPORT procedure is requested for the RRC message. | YES | ignore |
| UE Context not retrievable | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) |  | YES | reject |
| Redirected RRC message | O |  | RRC Container  9.3.1.6 | Includes the *UL-CCCH-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | reject |
| PLMN Assistance Info for Network Sharing | O |  | PLMN Identity  9.3.1.14 |  | YES | ignore |
| New gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | O |  | gNB-CU UE F1AP ID  9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.3.3 UL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to transfer the layer 3 message to the gNB-CU over the F1 interface.

Direction: gNB-DU ®gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | **Assigned Criticality** |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | YES | reject |
| RRC-Container | M |  | 9.3.1.6 | Includes the *UL-DCCH-Message* IE as defined in subclause 6.2 of TS 38.331 [8], encapsulated in a PDCP PDU. | YES | reject |
| Selected PLMN ID | O |  | PLMN Identity  9.3.1.14 |  | YES | reject |
| New gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | O |  | gNB-DU UE F1AP ID  9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.3.4 RRC DELIVERY REPORT

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to inform the gNB-CU about the delivery status of DL RRC messages.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | YES | reject |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| RRC Delivery Status | M |  | 9.3.1.71 |  | YES | ignore |
| SRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | YES | ignore |

### 9.2.4 Warning Message Transmission Messages

#### 9.2.4.1 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST

This message is sent by the gNB-CU to request the start or overwrite of the broadcast of a warning message.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| PWS System Information | M |  | 9.3.1.58 | This IE includes the system information for public warning, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | reject |
| Repetition Period | M |  | 9.3.1.59 |  | YES | reject |
| Number of Broadcasts Requested | M |  | 9.3.1.60 |  | YES | reject |
| **Cell To Be Broadcast List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>Cell to Be Broadcast Item IEs** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |

#### 9.2.4.2 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to acknowledge the gNB-CU on the start or overwrite request of a warning message.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **Cell Broadcast Completed List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>Cell Broadcast Completed Item IEs** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |
| **Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List** |  | *0..1* |  | List of UEs unable to receive system information from broadcast | YES | ignore |
| **>Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE Item** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofUEIDs>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | 9.3.1.4 |  | - |  |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |
| maxnoofUEIDs | Maximum no. of UEs that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 65536. |

#### 9.2.4.3 PWS CANCEL REQUEST

This message is forwarded by the gNB-CU to gNB-DU to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| Number of Broadcasts Requested | M |  | 9.3.1.60 | This IE is not used in this version of the specification | YES | reject |
| **Cell Broadcast To Be Cancelled List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>Cell Broadcast to Be Cancelled Item IEs** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| Cancel-all Warning Messages Indicator | O |  |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) | YES | reject |
| **Notification Information** | O |  |  | This IE is ignored If the *Cancel-all Warning Messages Indicator* IE is included. | YES | reject |
| >Message Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.81 |  |  |  |
| >Serial Number | M |  | 9.3.1.82 |  |  |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |

#### 9.2.4.4 PWS CANCEL RESPONSE

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to indicate the list of warning areas where cancellation of the broadcast of the identified message was successful and unsuccessful.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **Cell Broadcast Cancelled List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>Cell Broadcast Cancelled Item IEs** |  | *1.. <maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >>Number of Broadcasts | M |  | INTEGER (0..65535) | This IE is set to ‘0’ if valid results are not known or not available. It is set to 65535 if the counter results have overflowed. | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |

#### 9.2.4.5 PWS RESTART INDICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to inform the gNB-CU that PWS information for some or all cells of the gNB-DU are available if needed.

Direction: gNB-DU ®gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **NR CGI List for Restart List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>NR CGI List for Restart Item IEs** |  | *1..<maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |

#### 9.2.4.6 PWS FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the gNB-DU to inform the gNB-CU that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the gNB-DU has failed.

Direction: gNB-DU ® gNB-CU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| **PWS failed NR CGI List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PWS failed NR CGI Item IEs** |  | *1..<maxCellingNBDU>* |  |  | EACH | reject |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >>Number of Broadcasts | M |  | INTEGER (0..65535) | This IE is not used in the specification and is ignored. | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxCellingNBDU | Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a gNB-DU. Value is 512. |

### 9.2.5 System Information messages

#### 9.2.5.1 SYSTEM INFORMATION DELIVERY COMMAND

This message is sent by the gNB-CU and is used to enable the gNB-DU to broadcast the requested other SI.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Transaction ID | M |  | 9.3.1.23 |  | YES | reject |
| NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 | NR cell identifier | YES | reject |
| SIType List | M |  | 9.3.1.62 |  | YES | reject |
| Confirmed UE ID | M |  | gNB-DU UE F1AP ID  9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |

### 9.2.6 Paging messages

#### 9.2.6.1 PAGING

This message is sent by the gNB-CU and is used to request the gNB-DU to page UEs.

Direction: gNB-CU ® gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Identity Index value | M |  | 9.3.1.39 |  | YES | reject |
| CHOICE Paging Identity | M |  |  |  | YES | reject |
| >RAN UE Paging identity | M |  | 9.3.1.43 |  | - |  |
| >CN UE paging identity | M |  | 9.3.1.44 |  | - |  |
| Paging DRX | O |  | 9.3.1.40 | It is defined as the minimum between the RAN UE Paging DRX and CN UE Paging DRX | YES | ignore |
| Paging Priority | O |  | 9.3.1.41 |  | YES | ignore |
| **Paging Cell List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>Paging Cell Item IEs** |  | *1 .. <maxnoofPagingCells>* |  |  | EACH | ignore |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| Paging Origin | O |  | 9.3.1.79 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPagingCells | Maximum no. of paging cells, the maximum value is 512. |

## 9.3 Information Element Definitions

### 9.3.1Radio Network Layer Related IEs

#### 9.3.1.1 Message Type

The *Message Type* IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| **Message Type** |  |  |  |  |
| >Procedure Code | M |  | INTEGER (0..255) |  |
| >Type of Message | M |  | CHOICE (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, ...) |  |

#### 9.3.1.2 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the F1AP protocol.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE Type and Reference** | **Semantics Description** |
| CHOICE *Cause Group* | M |  |  |  |
| >*Radio Network Layer* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Radio Network Layer Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (Unspecified, RL failure-RLC, Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU UE F1AP ID,  Unknown or already allocated gNB-DU UE F1AP ID,  Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE F1AP ID,  Interaction with other procedure,  Not supported QCI Value,  Action Desirable for Radio Reasons,  No Radio Resources Available,  Procedure cancelled, Normal Release, ..., Cell not available, RL failure-others, UE rejection, Resources not available for the slice, AMF initiated abnormal release, Release due to Pre-Emption, PLMN not served by the gNB-CU, Multiple DRB ID Instances, Unknown DRB ID) |  |
| *>Transport Layer* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Transport Layer Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (Unspecified, Transport Resource Unavailable, ...) |  |
| *>Protocol* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Protocol Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Reject), Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify), Message not Compatible with Receiver State,  Semantic Error,  Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message), Unspecified, ...) |  |
| *>Misc* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Miscellaneous Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (Control Processing Overload, Not enough User Plane Processing Resources, Hardware Failure, O&M Intervention, Unspecified, ...) |  |

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Radio Network Layer cause | Meaning |
| Unspecified | Sent for radio network layer cause when none of the specified cause values applies. |
| RL Failure-RLC | The action is due to an RL failure caused by exceeding the maximum number of ARQ retransmissions. |
| Unknown or already allocated gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | The action failed because the gNB-CU UE F1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the gNB-CU) is known and already allocated to an existing context. |
| Unknown or already allocated gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | The action failed because the gNB-DU UE F1AP ID is either unknown, or (for a first message received at the gNB-DU) is known and already allocated to an existing context. |
| Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE F1AP ID | The action failed because both UE F1AP IDs are unknown, or are known but do not define a single UE context. |
| Interaction with other procedure | The action is due to an ongoing interaction with another procedure. |
| Not supported QCI Value | The action failed because the requested QCI is not supported. |
| Action Desirable for Radio Reasons | The reason for requesting the action is radio related. |
| No Radio Resources Available | The cell(s) in the requested node don’t have sufficient radio resources available. |
| Procedure cancelled | The sending node cancelled the procedure due to other urgent actions to be performed. |
| Normal Release | The action is due to a normal release of the UE (e.g. because of mobility) and does not indicate an error. |
| Cell Not Available | The action failed due to no cell available in the requested node. |
| RL Failure-others | The action is due to an RL failure caused by other radio link failures than exceeding the maximum number of ARQ retransmissions. |
| UE rejection | The action is due to gNB-CU’s rejection of a UE access request. |
| Resources not available for the slice | The requested resources are not available for the slice. |
| AMF initiated abnormal release | The release is triggered by an error in the AMF or in the NAS layer. |
| Release due to Pre-Emption | Release is initiated due to pre-emption. |
| PLMN not served by the gNB-CU | The PLMN indicated by the UE is not served by the gNB-CU. |
| Multiple DRB ID Instances | The action failed because multiple instances of the same DRB had been provided. |
| Unknown DRB ID | The action failed because the DRB ID is unknow. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Transport Layer cause | Meaning |
| Unspecified | Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network Layer related. |
| Transport Resource Unavailable | The required transport resources are not available. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Protocol cause** | **Meaning** |
| Transfer Syntax Error | The received message included a transfer syntax error. |
| Abstract Syntax Error (Reject) | The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "reject". |
| Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore And Notify) | The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "ignore and notify". |
| Message Not Compatible With Receiver State | The received message was not compatible with the receiver state. |
| Semantic Error | The received message included a semantic error. |
| Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message) | The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences. |
| Unspecified | Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Protocol related. |

| **Miscellaneous cause** | **Meaning** |
| --- | --- |
| Control Processing Overload | Control processing overload. |
| Not EnoughUser Plane Processing Resources Available | No enough resources are available related to user plane processing. |
| Hardware Failure | Action related to hardware failure. |
| O&M Intervention | The action is due to O&M intervention. |
| Unspecified Failure | Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer or Protocol. |

#### 9.3.1.3 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by the gNB-DU or the gNB-CU when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, (see clause 10). The conditions for inclusion of the *Transaction ID* IE are described in clause 10.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Procedure Code | O |  | INTEGER (0..255) | Procedure Code is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error. |
| Triggering Message | O |  | ENUMERATED(initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome) | The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure. |
| Procedure Criticality | O |  | ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify) | This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure). |
| Transaction ID | O |  | 9.3.1.23 |  |
| **Information Element Criticality Diagnostics** |  | *0 .. <maxnoof Errors>* |  |  |
| >IE Criticality | M |  | ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify) | The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' is not applicable. |
| >IE ID | M |  | INTEGER (0..65535) | The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE. |
| >Type of Error | M |  | ENUMERATED(not understood, missing, ...) |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofErrors | Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. The value for maxnoofErrors is 256. |

#### 9.3.1.4 gNB-CU UE F1AP ID

The gNB-CU UE F1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the F1 interface within the gNB-CU.

NOTE: If F1-C signalling transport is shared among multiple interface instances, the value of the gNB-CU UE F1AP ID is allocated so that it can be associated with the corresponding F1-C interface instance.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| gNB-CU UE F1AP ID | M |  | INTEGER (0 .. 232 -1) |  |

#### 9.3.1.5 gNB-DU UE F1AP ID

The gNB-DU UE F1AP ID uniquely identifies the UE association over the F1 interface within the gNB-DU.

NOTE: If F1-C signalling transport is shared among multiple interface instances, the value of the gNB-CU UE F1AP ID is allocated so that it can be associated with the corresponding F1-C interface instance.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| gNB-DU UE F1AP ID | M |  | INTEGER (0 .. 232 -1) |  |

#### 9.3.1.6 RRC-Container

This information element contains a gNB-CU®UE or a UE ® gNB-CU message that is transferred without interpretation in the gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RRC-Container | M |  | OCTET STRING |  |

#### 9.3.1.7 SRB ID

This IE uniquely identifies a SRB for a UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| SRB ID | M |  | INTEGER (0..3, ...) | Corresponds to the *SRB-Identity* defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |

#### 9.3.1.8 DRB ID

This IE uniquely identifies a DRB for a UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| DRB ID | M |  | INTEGER (1.. 32, ...) | Corresponds to the *DRB-Identity* defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |

#### 9.3.1.9 gNB-DU ID

The gNB-DU ID uniquely identifies the gNB-DU at least within a gNB-CU.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| gNB-DU ID | M |  | INTEGER (0 .. 236-1) | The gNB-DU ID is independently configured from cell identifiers, i.e. no connection between gNB-DU ID and cell identifiers. |

#### 9.3.1.10 Served Cell Information

This IE contains cell configuration information of a cell in the gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| NR PCI | M |  | INTEGER (0..1007) | Physical Cell ID | - |  |
| 5GS TAC | O |  | 9.3.1.29 | 5GS Tracking Area Code | - |  |
| Configured EPS TAC | O |  | 9.3.1.29a |  | - |  |
| **Served PLMNs** |  | *1..<maxnoofBPLMNs>* |  | Broadcast PLMNs in SIB1 associated to the NR Cell Identity in the *NR CGI* IE. | - |  |
| >PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.1.14 |  | - |  |
| >TAI Slice Support List | O |  | Slice Support List  9.3.1.37 | Supported S-NSSAIs per TA. | YES | ignore |
| CHOICE *NR-Mode-Info* | M |  |  |  | - |  |
| *>FDD* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| **>>FDD Info** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>UL FreqInfo | M |  | NR Frequency Info  9.3.1.17 |  | - |  |
| >>>DL FreqInfo | M |  | NR Frequency Info  9.3.1.17 |  | - |  |
| >>>UL Transmission Bandwidth | M |  | Transmission Bandwidth  9.3.1.15 |  | - |  |
| >>>DL Transmission Bandwidth | M |  | Transmission Bandwidth  9.3.1.15 |  | - |  |
| *>TDD* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| **>>TDD Info** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| >>> NR FreqInfo | M |  | NR Frequency Info  9.3.1.17 |  | - |  |
| >>> Transmission Bandwidth | M |  | Transmission Bandwidth  9.3.1.15 |  | - |  |
| Measurement Timing Configuration | M |  | OCTET STRING | Contains the *MeasurementTimingConfiguration* inter-node message defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | - |  |
| RANAC | O |  | RAN Area Code  9.3.1.57 |  | YES | ignore |
| **Extended Served PLMNs List** |  | *0..1* |  | This is included if more than 6 Served PLMNs is to be signalled. | YES | ignore |
| **>Extended Served PLMNs Item** |  | *1 ..<maxnoofExtendedBPLMNs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.1.14 |  | - |  |
| >>TAI Slice Support List | O |  | Slice Support List  9.3.1.37 | Supported S-NSSAIs per TA. | - |  |
| Cell Direction | O |  | 9.3.1.78 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cell Type | O |  | 9.3.1.87 |  | YES | ignore |
| **Broadcast PLMN Identity Info List** |  | *0..<maxnoofBPLMNsNR>* |  | This IE corresponds to the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* IE in *SIB1* as specified in TS 38.331 [8]. All PLMN Identities and associated information contained in the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* IE are included and provided in the same order as broadcast in SIB1. | YES | ignore |
| >PLMN Identity List | M |  | Available PLMN List  9.3.1.65 | Broadcast PLMN IDs in SIB1 associated to the *NR Cell Identity* IE | - |  |
| >Extended PLMN Identity List | O |  | Extended Available PLMN List  9.3.1.76 |  | - |  |
| >5GS-TAC | O |  | OCTET STRING (3) |  | - |  |
| >NR Cell Identity | M |  | BIT STRING (36) |  | - |  |
| >RANAC | O |  | RAN Area Code  9.3.1.57 |  | - |  |
| >Configured TAC Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.87a | NOTE: This IE is associated with the 5GS TAC in the *Broadcast PLMN Identity Info List* IE | YES | ignore |
| Configured TAC Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.87a | NOTE: This IE is associated with the 5GS TAC on top-level of the *Served Cell Information* IE | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofBPLMNs | Maximum no. of Broadcast PLMN Ids. Value is 6. |
| maxnoofExtendedBPLMNs | Maximum no. of Extended Broadcast PLMN Ids. Value is 6. |
| maxnoofBPLMNsNR | Maximum no. of PLMN Ids.broadcast in an NR cell. Value is 12. |

#### 9.3.1.11 Transmission Action Indicator

This IE indicates actions for the gNB-DU for the data transmission to the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Transmission Action Indicator | M |  | ENUMERATED (stop, ..., restart) |  |

#### 9.3.1.12 NR CGI

The NR Cell Global Identifier (NR CGI) is used to globally identify a cell.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.1.14 |  |
| NR Cell Identity | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(36)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.13 Time To wait

This IE defines the minimum allowed waiting times.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Time to wait | M |  | ENUMERATED(1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 60s) |  |

#### 9.3.1.14 PLMN Identity

This information element indicates the PLMN Identity.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) | - digits 0 to 9, encoded 0000 to 1001,  - 1111 used as filler digit,  two digits per octet,  - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1  - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n  -The PLMN identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either  -a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or  -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC). |

#### 9.3.1.15 Transmission Bandwidth

The *Transmission Bandwidth* IE is used to indicate the UL or DL transmission bandwidth.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE Type and Reference | Semantics Description |
| NR SCS | M |  | ENUMERATED (scs15, scs30, scs60, scs120, ...) | The values scs15, scs30, scs60 and scs120 corresponds to the sub carrier spacing in TS 38.104 [17]. |
| NRB | M |  | ENUMERATED (nrb11, nrb18, nrb24, nrb25, nrb31, nrb32, nrb38, nrb51, nrb52, nrb65, nrb66, nrb78, nrb79, nrb93, nrb106, nrb107, nrb121, nrb132, nrb133, nrb135, nrb160, nrb162, nrb189, nrb216, nrb217, nrb245, nrb264, nrb270, nrb273, ...) | This IE is used to indicate the UL or DL transmission bandwidth expressed in units of resource blocks "NRB" (TS 38.104 [17]). The values nrb11, nrb18, etc. correspond to the number of resource blocks “NRB” 11, 18, etc. |

#### 9.3.1.16 Void

Reserved for future use.

#### 9.3.1.17 NR Frequency Info

The NR Frequency Info defines the carrier frequency used in a cell for a given direction (UL or DL) in FDD or for both UL and DL directions in TDD or for an SUL carrier.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE Type and Reference** | **Semantics Description** |
| NR ARFCN | M |  | INTEGER (0.. maxNRARFCN) | RF Reference Frequency as defined in TS 38.104 [17] section 5.4.2.1. The frequency provided in this IE identifies the absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0) of the carrier. Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A. |
| SUL Information | O |  | 9.3.1.28 |  |
| **Frequency Band List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>Frequency Band Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofNrCellBands>* |  |  |
| >>NR Frequency Band | M |  | INTEGER (1.. 1024, ...) | Operating Band as defined in TS 38.104 [17] section 5.4.2.3.  The value 1 corresponds to NR operating band n1, value 2 corresponds to NR operating band n2, etc. |
| >>Supported SUL band List |  | *0..<maxnoofNrCellBands>* |  |  |
| >>>Supported SUL band Item | M |  | INTEGER (1.. 1024, ...) | Supplementary NR Operating Band as defined in TS 38.104 [17] section 5.4.2.3 that can be used for SUL duplex mode as per TS 38.101-1 [26] table 5.2.-1.  The value 80 corresponds to NR operating band n80, value 81 corresponds to NR operating band n81, etc. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxNRARFCN | Maximum value of NR ARFCNs. Value is 3279165. |
| maxnoofNrCellBands | Maximum no. of frequency bands supported for a NR cell. Value is 32. |

#### 9.3.1.18 gNB-DU System Information

This IE contains the system information generated by the gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| MIB message | M |  | OCTET STRING | MIB message, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |
| SIB1 message | M |  | OCTET STRING | SIB1 message, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |

#### 9.3.1.19 E-UTRAN QoS

This IE defines the QoS to be applied to a DRB for EN-DC case.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| QCI | M |  | INTEGER (0..255) | QoS Class Identifier defined in TS 23.401 [10].  Logical range and coding specified in TS 23.203 [11]. |
| Allocation and Retention Priority | M |  | 9.3.1.20 |  |
| GBR QoS Information | O |  | 9.3.1.21 | This IE shall be present for GBR bearers only and is ignored otherwise. |

#### 9.3.1.20 Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other E-RABs for allocation and retention of the E-UTRAN Radio Access Bearer.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Priority Level | M |  | INTEGER (0..15) | **Desc.:** This IE should be understood as "priority of allocation and retention" (see TS 23.401 [10]).  **Usage:**  Value 15 means "no priority".  Values between 1 and 14 are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. 1 is the highest and 14 the lowest.  Value 0 shall be treated as a logical error if received. |
| Pre-emption Capability | M |  | ENUMERATED(shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption) | **Desc.:** This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other E-RABs (see TS 23.401 [10]).  **Usage:**  The E-RAB shall not pre-empt other E-RABs or, the E-RAB may pre-empt other E-RABs  The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for an E-RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB. |
| Pre-emption Vulnerability | M |  | ENUMERATED(not pre-emptable, pre-emptable) | **Desc.:** This IE indicates the vulnerability of the E-RAB to pre-emption of other E-RABs (see TS 23.401 [10]).  **Usage**:  The E-RAB shall not be pre-empted by other E-RABs or the E-RAB may be pre-empted by other RABs.  Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the E-RAB, unless modified, and as such indicates whether the E-RAB is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the eNB. |

#### 9.3.1.21 GBR QoS Information

This IE indicates the maximum and guaranteed bit rates of a GBR E-RAB for downlink and uplink.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Downlink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | Maximum Bit Rate in DL (i.e. from EPC to E-UTRAN) for the bearer.  Details in TS 23.401 [10]. |
| E-RAB Maximum Bit Rate Uplink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | Maximum Bit Rate in UL (i.e. from E-UTRAN to EPC) for the bearer.  Details in TS 23.401 [10]. |
| E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Downlink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in DL (i.e. from EPC to E-UTRAN) for the bearer.  Details in TS 23.401 [10]. |
| E-RAB Guaranteed Bit Rate Uplink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided that there is data to deliver) in UL (i.e. from E-UTRAN to EPC) for the bearer.  Details in TS 23.401 [10]. |

#### 9.3.1.22 Bit Rate

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by NG-RAN in UL or to NG-RAN in DL within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR QoS flow, or an aggregated maximum bit rate.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Bit Rate | M |  | INTEGER (0.. 4,000,000,000,000,...) | The unit is: bit/s |

#### 9.3.1.23 Transaction ID

The *Transaction ID* IE uniquely identifies a procedure among all ongoing parallel procedures of the same type initiated by the same protocol peer. Messages belonging to the same procedure use the same Transaction ID. The Transaction ID is determined by the initiating peer of a procedure.

NOTE: If F1-C signalling transport is shared among multiple interface instances, the Transaction ID is allocated so that it can be associated with an F1-C interface instance. The Transaction ID may identify more than one interface instance.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Transaction ID | M |  | INTEGER (0..255, ...) |  |

#### 9.3.1.24 DRX Cycle

The *DRX Cycle* IEis to indicate the desired DRX cycle.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE Type and Reference** | **Semantics Description** |
| Long DRX Cycle Length | M |  | ENUMERATED (ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ...) | This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [8] |
| Short DRX Cycle Length | O |  | ENUMERATED (ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32, ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ...) | This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [8] |
| Short DRX Cycle Timer | O |  | INTEGER (1..16) | This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [8] |

#### 9.3.1.25 CU to DU RRC Information

This IE contains the RRC Information that are sent from gNB-CU to gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| CG-ConfigInfo | O |  | OCTET STRING | CG-ConfigInfo, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | - |  |
| UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList | O |  | OCTET STRING | This IE is used in the NG-RAN and it consists of the UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | - |  |
| MeasConfig | O |  | OCTET STRING | MeasConfig, as defined in TS 38.331 [8] (without MeasGapConfig).  For EN-DC/NGEN-DC operation, includes the list of FR2 frequencies for which the gNB-CU requests the gNB-DU to generate gaps.  For NG-RAN,NE-DC and MN for NR-NR DC, includes the list of FR1 and/or FR2 frequencies for which the gNB-CU requests the gNB-DU to generate gaps and the gap type (per-UE or per-FR). | - |  |
| Handover Preparation Information | O |  | OCTET STRING | HandoverPreparationInformation, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | ignore |
| CellGroupConfig | O |  | OCTET STRING | CellGroupConfig, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | ignore |
| Measurement Timing Configuration | O |  | OCTET STRING | Contains the *MeasurementTimingConfiguration* inter-node message defined in TS 38.331 [8].  In EN-DC/NGEN-DC, it is included when the gaps for FR2 are requested to be configured by the MeNB. For MN in NR-NR DC,it is included when the gaps for FR2 and/or FR1 are requested by the SgNB | YES | ignore |
| UEAssistanceInformation | O |  | OCTET STRING | UEAssistanceInformation, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | ignore |
| CG-Config | O |  | OCTET STRING | CG-Config, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | ignore |

#### 9.3.1.26 DU to CU RRC Information

This IE contains the RRC Information that are sent from the gNB-DU to the gNB-CU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| CellGroupConfig | M |  | OCTET STRING | CellGroupConfig, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |  |  |
| MeasGapConfig | O |  | OCTET STRING | MeasGapConfig as defined in TS 38.331 [8].  For EN-DC/NGEN-DC operation, includes the gap for FR2, as requested by the gNB-CU via MeasConfig IE.  For NG-RAN,NE-DC and MN for NR-NR DC, includes the gap(s) for FR1 and/or FR2, as requested by the gNB-CU via MeasConfig IE and according to the requested gap type (per-UE or per-FR). |  |  |
| Requested P-MaxFR1 | O |  | OCTET STRING | requestedP-MaxFR1, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].  For EN-DC operation, this IE should be included. |  |  |
| DRX Long Cycle Start Offset | O |  | INTEGER (0..10239) | Identical to the value of the drx-LongCycleStartOffset IE within the DRX-Config as defined in TS 38.331.  This field is not used in NR-DC. |  |  |
| Selected BandCombinationIndex | O |  | OCTET STRING | BandCombinationIndex, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].  For (NG)EN-DC and NR DC operation, this IE should be included so that gNB-CU is informed of the selected Band Combination. | YES | ignore |
| Selected FeatureSetEntryIndex | O |  | OCTET STRING | FeatureSetEntryIndex, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].  For (NG)EN-DC and NR DC operation, this IE should be included so that gNB-CU is informed of the selected FeatureSet. | YES | ignore |
| Ph-InfoSCG | O |  | OCTET STRING | PH-TypeListSCG, as defined in TS 38.331[8].For MR-DC, this IE should be included so that gNB-CU is informed of the Power Headroom type for each serving cell in SN. | Yes | ignore |
| Requested BandCombinationIndex | O |  | OCTET STRING | BandCombinationIndex, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].  This IE is used for the gNB-DU to request a new Band Combination. | YES | ignore |
| Requested FeatureSetEntryIndex | O |  | OCTET STRING | FeatureSetEntryIndex, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].  This IE is used for the gNB-DU to request a new Feature Set. | YES | ignore |
| Requested P-MaxFR2 | O |  | OCTET STRING | This IE is not used in this version of the specification. | YES | ignore |
| DRX Config | O |  | OCTET STRING | DRX-Config, as defined in TS 38.331 [8].  This field is only used in NR-DC. | YES | ignore |
| PDCCH BlindDetectionSCG | O |  | OCTET STRING | pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG, as defined in TS 38.331[8]. This IE is used between the MgNB-DU and the MgNB-CU. | YES | ignore |
| Requested PDCCH BlindDetectionSCG | O |  | OCTET STRING | requestedPDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG, as defined in TS 38.331[8]. This IE is used between the SgNB-DU and the SgNB-CU. | YES | ignore |
| Ph-InfoMCG | O |  | OCTET STRING | PH-TypeListMCG, as defined in TS 38.331[8]. For MR-DC, this IE should be included so that gNB-CU is informed of the Power Headroom type for each serving cell in MCG. | YES | ignore |
| MeasGapSharingConfig | O |  | OCTET STRING | MeasGapSharingConfig as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | YES | ignore |

#### 9.3.1.27 RLC Mode

The *RLC Mode* IE indicates the RLC Mode used for a DRB.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE Type and Reference | Semantics Description |
| RLC Mode |  |  | ENUMERATED (  RLC-AM, RLC-UM-Bidirectional, RLC-UM-Unidirectional-UL, RLC-UM-Unidirectional-DL, ...) |  |

#### 9.3.1.28 SUL Information

This IE provides information about the SUL carrier.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| SUL ARFCN | M |  | INTEGER (0.. maxNRARFCN) | RF Reference Frequency as defined in TS 38.104 [17] section 5.4.2.1. The frequency provided in this IE identifies the absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0) of the SUL carrier. Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A. |
| SUL Transmission Bandwidth | M |  | Transmission Bandwidth  9.3.1.15 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxNRARFCN | Maximum value of NR ARFCNs. Value is 3279165. |

#### 9.3.1.29 5GS TAC

This information element is used to identify Tracking Area Code.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| 5GS TAC | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE (3)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.29a Configured EPS TAC

This information element is used to identify a configured EPS Tracking Area Code in order to enable application of Roaming and Access Restrictions for EN-DC as specified in TS 37.340 [7]. This IE is configured for the cell, but not broadcast.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Configured EPS TAC | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE (2)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.30 RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator

This IE indicates the result of the reconfiguration performed towards the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RRC Reconfiguration Complete Indicator | M |  | ENUMERATED (true, ... , failure) |  |

#### 9.3.1.31 UL Configuration

This IE indicates how the UL scheduling is configured at gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| UL UE Configuration | M |  | ENUMERATED (no-data, shared, only, ...) | Indicates how the UE uses the UL at gNB-DU, for which “no-data” indicates that the UL scheduling is not performed at gNB-DU, “shared” indicates that the UL scheduling is performed at both gNB-DU and another node, and “only” indicates that the UL scheduling is only performed at the gNB-DU. |

#### 9.3.1.32 C-RNTI

This IE contains the C-RNTI information.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| C-RNTI | M |  | INTEGER (0..65535, ...) | C-RNTI as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |

#### 9.3.1.33 Cell UL Configured

This IE indicates whether the gNB-CU requests the gNB-DU to configure the uplink as no UL, UL, SUL or UL+SUL for the indicated cell for the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cell UL Configured | M |  | ENUMERATED (none, UL, SUL, UL and SUL, ...) | Further details are defined in TS 38.331 [8] |

#### 9.3.1.34 RAT-Frequency Priority Information

The RAT-Frequency Priority Information contains either the *Subscriber Profile ID* *for RAT/Frequency priority* IE or the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE. These parameters are used to define local configuration for RRM strategies.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE RAT-Frequency Priority Information | M |  |  |  |
| >EN-DC |  |  |  |  |
| >>Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency priority | M |  | INTEGER (1..256, ...) |  |
| >NG-RAN |  |  |  |  |
| >> *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* | M |  | INTEGER (1..256, ...) |  |

#### 9.3.1.35 LCID

This IE uniquely identifies a LCID for the associated SRB or DRB.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| LCID | M |  | INTEGER (1..32, ...) | Corresponds to the *LogicalChannelIdentity* defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |

#### 9.3.1.36 Duplication activation

The *Duplication Activation* IE indicates whether UL PDCP Duplication is activated or not.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE Type and Reference | Semantics Description |
| Duplication Activation | M |  | ENUMERATED (  Active, Inactive, ...) |  |

#### 9.3.1.37 Slice Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported slices.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| **Slice Support Item IEs** |  | *1..<maxnoofSliceItems>* |  |  |
| >S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.38 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofSliceItems | Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024. |

#### 9.3.1.38 S-NSSAI

This IE indicates the S-NSSAI as defined in TS 23.003 [23].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| SST | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(1)) |  |
| SD | O |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.39 UE Identity Index value

This IE is used by the gNB-DU to calculate the Paging Frame.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| CHOICE *UE Identity Index Value* | M |  |  |  |
| *>Length-10* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Index Length 10 | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(10)) | Coded as specified in TS 38.304 [24]. |

#### 9.3.1.40 Paging DRX

This IE indicates the Paging DRX as defined in TS 38.304 [24].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Paging DRX | M |  | ENUMERATED(32, 64, 128, 256, ...) | Unit in radio frame. |

#### 9.3.1.41 Paging Priority

This IE indicates the paging priority for paging a UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Paging Priority | M |  | ENUMERATED (PrioLevel1, PrioLevel2, PrioLevel3, PrioLevel4, PrioLevel5, PrioLevel6, PrioLevel7, PrioLevel8, ...) | Lower value codepoint indicates higher priority. |

#### 9.3.1.42 gNB-CU System Information

This IE contains the system information encoded by the gNB-CU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| **SIB type to Be Updated List** |  | *1* |  |  |  |  |
| **>SIB type to Be Updated Item IEs** |  | *1... <maxnoofSIBTypes>* |  |  |  |  |
| >>SIB type | M |  | INTEGER (2..32, ...) | Indicates a certain SIB block, e.g. 2 means sibType2, 3 for sibType3, etc. Values 6, 7, 8 and values 10 and higher are not applicable in this version of the specifications. |  |  |
| >>SIB message | M |  | OCTET STRING | SIB message containing SIB as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |  |  |
| >>Value Tag | M |  | INTEGER (0..31, ...) |  |  |  |
| >>areaScope | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | Indicates that a SIB is area specific. If the field is not present, the SIB is cell specific. | YES | ignore |
| SystemInformationAreaID | O |  | BIT STRING (SIZE (24)) | Indicates the system information area that the cell belongs to, if any. | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofSIBTypes | Maximum no. of SIB types, the maximum value is 32. |

#### 9.3.1.43 RAN UE Paging identity

This IE indicates the RAN UE Paging identity.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| I-RNTI | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(40)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.44 CN UE Paging Identity

The 5G-S-TMSI is used as UE identifier for CN paging.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| CHOICE *CN UE paging identity* | M |  |  |  |
| *>5G-S-TMSI* |  |  |  |  |
| >>5G-S-TMSI | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(48)) | Details defined in TS 38.413 [3] |

#### 9.3.1.45 QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters

This IE defines the QoS to be applied to a QoS flow or to a DRB.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** | **Criticality** | **Assigned Criticality** |
| CHOICE *QoS Characteristics* | M |  |  |  | - |  |
| >*Non-dynamic 5QI* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| >>Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor | M |  | 9.3.1.49 |  | - |  |
| >*Dynamic 5QI* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| >>Dynamic 5QI Descriptor | M |  | 9.3.1.47 |  | - |  |
| NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority | M |  | 9.3.1.48 |  | - |  |
| GBR QoS Flow Information | O |  | 9.3.1.46 | This IE shall be present for GBR QoS Flows only and is ignored otherwise. | - |  |
| Reflective QoS Attribute | O |  | ENUMERATED (subject to, ...) | Details in TS 23.501 [21]. This IE applies to non-GBR flows only and is ignored otherwise. | - |  |
| PDU Session ID | O |  | INTEGER (0 ..255) | As specified in TS 23.501 [21]. | YES | ignore |
| UL PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate | O |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | The PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink which is associated with the involved PDU session. | YES | ignore |

#### 9.3.1.46 GBR QoS Flow Information

This IE indicates QoS parameters for a GBR QoS flow or GBR bearer for downlink and uplink.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Maximum Flow Bit Rate Downlink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | Maximum Bit Rate in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Maximum Flow Bit Rate Uplink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | Maximum Bit Rate in UL. Details in TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver) in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.22 | Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver). Details in TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Maximum Packet Loss Rate Downlink | O |  | Maximum Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.50 | Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Maximum Packet Loss Rate Uplink | O |  | Maximum Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.50 | Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the uplink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [21]. |

#### 9.3.1.47 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| QoS Priority Level | M |  | INTEGER (1..127) | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Packet Delay Budget | M |  | 9.3.1.51 | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Packet Error Rate | M |  | 9.3.1.52 | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. |
| 5QI | O |  | INTEGER (0..255,...) | This IE contains the dynamically assigned 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Delay Critical | C-ifGBRflow |  | ENUMERATED (delay critical, non-delay critical) | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Averaging Window | C-ifGBRflow |  | 9.3.1.53 | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Maximum Data Burst Volume | O |  | 9.3.1.54 | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. This IE shall be included if the *Delay Critical* IE is set to “delay critical” and is ignored otherwise. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Condition** | **Explanation** |
| ifGBRflow | This IE shall be present if the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is present in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE. |

#### 9.3.1.48 NG-RAN Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance of a QoS flow or a DRB compared to other QoS flows or DRBs for allocation and retention of NG-RAN resources.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Priority Level | M |  | INTEGER (0..15) | **Desc**.: This IE defines the relative importance of a resource request (see TS 23.501 [21]).  **Usage**: Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e., with 1 as the highest priority and 15 as the lowest priority. Further usage is defined in TS 23.501 [21]. |
| Pre-emption Capability | M |  | ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption) | **Desc.:** This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other QoS flows (see TS 23.501 [21]).  **Usage**: The QoS flow shall not pre-empt other QoS flows or, the QoS flow may pre-empt other QoS flows.  Note: The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a QoS flow and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node. |
| Pre-emption Vulnerability | M |  | ENUMERATED (not pre-emptable, pre-emptable) | **Desc.**: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the QoS flow to pre-emption of other QoS flows (see TS 23.501 [21]).  **Usage**: The QoS flow shall not be pre-empted by other QoS flows or the QoS flow may be pre-empted by other QoS flows.  Note: The Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the QoS flow, unless modified and as such indicates whether the QoS flow is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node. |

#### 9.3.1.49 Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| 5QI | M |  | INTEGER (0..255,...) | This IE contains the standardized or pre-configured 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [21] |
| Priority Level | O |  | INTEGER (1..127) | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value. |
| Averaging Window | O |  | 9.3.1.53 | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value. |
| Maximum Data Burst Volume | O |  | 9.3.1.54 | For details see TS 23.501 [21]. When included overrides standardized or pre-configured value. |

#### 9.3.1.50 Maximum Packet Loss Rate

This IE indicates the Maximum Packet Loss Rate.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Maximum Packet Loss Rate | M |  | INTEGER(0..1000) | Ratio of lost packets per number of packets sent, expressed in tenth of percent. |

#### 9.3.1.51 Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Packet Delay Budget | M |  | INTEGER (0..1023, ...) | Upper bound value for the delay that a packet may experience expressed in unit of 0.5ms. |

#### 9.3.1.52 Packet Error Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Error Rate for a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Scalar | M |  | INTEGER (0..9, ...) | The packet error rate is expressed as Scalar x 10-k where k is the Exponent. |
| Exponent | M |  | INTEGER (0..9, ...) |  |

#### 9.3.1.53 Averaging Window

This IE indicates the Averaging Window for a QoS flow, and applies to GBR QoS Flows only.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Averaging Window | M |  | INTEGER (0..4095, ...) | Unit: ms. The default value is 2000ms. |

#### 9.3.1.54 Maximum Data Burst Volume

This IE indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume for a QoS flow, and applies to delay critical GBR QoS flows only.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Maximum Data Burst Volume | M |  | INTEGER (0..4095, ...) | Unit: byte. |

#### 9.3.1.55 Masked IMEISV

This information element contains the IMEISV value with a mask, to identify a terminal model without identifying an individual Mobile Equipment.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Masked IMEISV | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE (64)) | Coded as the International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version Number (IMEISV) defined in TS 23.003 [23] with the last 4 digits of the SNR masked by setting the corresponding bits to 1.  The first to fourth bits correspond to the first digit of the IMEISV, the fifth to eighth bits correspond to the second digit of the IMEISV, and so on. |

#### 9.3.1.56 Notification Control

The *Notification Control* IE indicates whether the notification control for a given DRB is active or not-active.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE Type and Reference** | **Semantics Description** |
| Notification Control | M |  | ENUMERATED(Active, Not-Active, ...) |  |

#### 9.3.1.57 RAN Area Code

This information element is used to uniquely identify a RAN Area Code.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| RANAC | M |  | INTEGER (0..255) | RAN Area Code |

#### 9.3.1.58 PWS System Information

This IE contains the system information used for public warning.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| SIB type | M |  | INTEGER (6..8, …) | Indicates a certain SIB block for public warning message, e.g. 6 means sibType6, 7 for sibType7, etc. | - |  |
| SIB message | M |  | OCTET STRING | SIB message for public warning, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. | - |  |
| **Notification Information** | O |  |  |  | YES | ignore |
| >Message Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.81 |  | - |  |
| >Serial Number | M |  | 9.3.1.82 |  | - |  |
| Additional SIB Message List | O |  | 9.3.1.86 | Additional SIB messages containing different segments of a public warning message if segmentation is applied, as defined in TS38.331 [8]. | Yes | reject |

#### 9.3.1.59 Repetition Period

ThisIE indicates the periodicity of the warning message to be broadcast.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Repetition Period | M |  | INTEGER (0..217-1) | The unit of value 1 to 217-1 is [second]. |

#### 9.3.1.60 Number of Broadcasts Requested

This IE indicates the number of times a message is to be broadcast.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| Number of Broadcasts Requested | M |  | INTEGER (0..65535) |  |

#### 9.3.1.61 Void

#### 9.3.1.62 SIType List

This IE is used by gNB-CU to provide SI list of other SI for gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| **SI type item IEs** |  | *1.. <maxnoofSITypes>* |  |  |
| >SI Type | M |  | INTEGER (1..32, ...) | Indicates a certain SI type required to be broadcasted by the gNB-DU. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofSITypes | Maximum no. of SI types, the maximum value is 32. |

#### 9.3.1.63 QoS Flow Identifier

This IE identifies a QoS Flow within a PDU Session. The definition and use of the QoS Flow Identifieris specified in TS 23.501 [21].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | INTEGER (0 ..63) |  |

#### 9.3.1.64 Served E-UTRA Cell Information

This IE contains served cell information of an E-UTRA cell for spectrum sharing between E-UTRA and NR.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *EUTRA-Mode-Info* | M |  |  |  |
| *>FDD* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>FDD Info** |  | *1* |  |  |
| >>>UL Offset to Point A | M |  | INTEGER (0..2199,...) | Indicates the offset to the center of the NR carrier for UL. |
| >>>DL Offset to Point A | M |  | INTEGER (0..2199,...) | Indicates the offset to the center of the NR carrier for DL. |
| *>TDD* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>TDD Info** |  | *1* |  |  |
| >>>Offset to Point A | M |  | INTEGER (0..2199,...) | Indicates the offset to the center of the NR carrier. |
| Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication | O |  | OCTET STRING | Indicates the Protected E-UTRA Resource Indication as defined in subclause 9.2.125 of TS 36.423 [9]. |

#### 9.3.1.65 Available PLMN List

This IE indicates the list of available PLMN.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Available PLMN Item IEs** |  | *1..<* maxnoofBPLMNs *>* |  |  |
| >PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.1.14 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofBPLMNs | Maximum no. of Broadcast PLMN Ids. Value is 6. |

#### 9.3.1.66 RLC Failure Indication

This IE indicates the LCID associated with the RLC entity needing re-establishment.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Associated LCID | M |  | LCID  9.3.1.35 |  |

#### 9.3.1.67 Uplink TxDirectCurrentList Information

This IE contains the Uplink TxDirectCurrentList information that is configured by the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Uplink TxDirectCurrentList Information | M |  | OCTET STRING | *UplinkTxDirectCurrentList* as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |

#### 9.3.1.68 Service Status

This IE is used to indicate the service status of a cell by the gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Service State | M |  | ENUMERATED (In-Service, Out-Of-Service, ...) | Indicates the Service State of the cell. In-Service and Out-of-Service Service States are defined in TS 38.401 [4]. |
| Switching Off Ongoing | O |  | ENUMERATED (True, ...) | This IE indicates that the gNB-DU will delete the cell after some time using a new gNB-DU Configuration Update procedure. |

#### 9.3.1.69 RLC Status

This IE indicates about the RLC configuration change included in the container towards the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Reestablishment Indication | O |  | ENUMERATED (reestablished, ...) | Indicates that following a change in the radio status, the RLC has been re-established. |

#### 9.3.1.70 RRC Version

This information element is used to identify RRC version corresponding to TS 38.331 [8].

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Latest RRC Version | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) | This IE is not used in this release. | - |  |
| Latest RRC Version Enhanced | O |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE (3)) | Latest supported RRC version in the release corresponding to TS 38.331 [8]. For a 3GPP specification version x.y.z, x is encoded by the leftmost byte, y by the middle byte, and z by the rightmost byte. | YES | ignore |

#### 9.3.1.71 RRC Delivery Status

This IE provides information about the delivery status of RRC messages to the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Delivery Status | M |  | INTEGER (0..212-1) | Highest NR PDCP SN successfully delivered in sequence to the UE. |
| Triggering Message | M |  | INTEGER (0..212-1) | NR PDCP SN for the RRC message that triggered the report. |

#### 9.3.1.72 QoS Flow Mapping Indication

This IE is used to indicate only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| QoS Flow Mapping Indication | O |  | ENUMERATED(ul, dl,…) | Indicates that only the uplink or downlink QoS flow is mapped to the DRB |

#### 9.3.1.73 Resource Coordination Transfer Information

This IE contains information for UE-associated E-UTRA – NR resource coordination.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| MeNB Cell ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(28)) | E-UTRAN Cell Global Identifier defined in TS 36.423 [9] clause 9.2.14 |
| Resource Coordination E-UTRA Cell Information | O |  | 9.3.1.75 |  |

#### 9.3.1.74 E-UTRA PRACH Configuration

This IE indicates the PRACH resources used in E-UTRA cell.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RootSequenceIndex | M |  | INTEGER  (0..837) | See section 5.7.2. in TS 36.211 [27] |
| ZeroCorrelationZoneConfiguration | M |  | INTEGER  (0..15) | See section 5.7.2. in TS 36.211 [27] |
| HighSpeedFlag | M |  | BOOLEAN | TRUE corresponds to Restricted set and FALSE to Unrestricted set. See section 5.7.2 in TS 36.211 [27] |
| PRACH-FrequencyOffset | M |  | INTEGER  (0..94) | See section 5.7.1 of TS 36.211 [27] |
| PRACH-ConfigurationIndex | C-ifTDD |  | INTEGER  (0..63) | See section 5.7.1. in TS 36.211 [27] |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Condition** | **Explanation** |
| ifTDD | This IE shall be present if the *EUTRA-Mode-Info* IE in the *Resource Coordination E-UTRA Cell Information* IE is set to the value "TDD". |

#### 9.3.1.75 Resource Coordination E-UTRA Cell Information

This IE contains E-UTRA cell information for UE-associated E-UTRA – NR resource coordination.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| CHOICE *EUTRA-Mode-Info* | M |  |  |  | - |  |
| *>FDD* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| **>>FDD Info** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>UL EARFCN | O |  | INTEGER (0 .. maxExtendedEARFCN, ...) | The relation between EARFCN and carrier frequency (in MHz) is defined in TS 36.104 [25]. | - |  |
| >>>DL EARFCN | M |  | INTEGER (0 .. maxExtendedEARFCN, ...) | The relation between EARFCN and carrier frequency (in MHz) is defined in TS 36.104 [25]. | - |  |
| >>>UL Transmission Bandwidth | O |  | E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth  9.3.1.80 | Present if *UL EARFCN* IE is present. | - |  |
| >>>DL Transmission Bandwidth | M |  | E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth  9.3.1.80 |  | - |  |
| *>TDD* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| **>>TDD Info** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>EARFCN | M |  | INTEGER (0 .. maxExtendedEARFCN, ...) | The relation between EARFCN and carrier frequency (in MHz) is defined in TS 36.104 [25]. | - |  |
| >>>Transmission Bandwidth | M |  | E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth  9.3.1.80 |  | - |  |
| >>>Subframe Assignment | M |  | ENUMERATED(sa0, sa1, sa2, sa3, sa4, sa5, sa6,…) | Uplink-downlink subframe configuration information defined in TS 36.211 [27].  In NB-IOT, sa0 and sa6 are not applicable. | - |  |
| **>>>Special Subframe Info** |  | *1* |  | Special subframe configuration information defined in TS 36.211 [27] | - |  |
| >>>>Special Subframe Patterns | M |  | ENUMERATED(ssp0, ssp1, ssp2, ssp3, ssp4, ssp5, ssp6, ssp7, ssp8, ssp9, ssp10, …) |  | - |  |
| >>>>Cyclic Prefix DL | M |  | ENUMERATED(Normal, Extended,…) |  | - |  |
| >>>>Cyclic Prefix UL | M |  | ENUMERATED(Normal, Extended,…) |  | - |  |
| E-UTRA PRACH Configuration | M |  | 9.3.1.74 |  | - |  |
| Ignore PRACH Configuration | O |  | ENUMERATED (true,...) |  | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxExtendedEARFCN | Maximum value of extended EARFCN. Value is 262143. |

#### 9.3.1.76 Extended Available PLMN List

This IE indicates the list of available PLMN.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Extended Available PLMN Item IEs** |  | *1..<* maxnoofExtendedBPLMNs *>* |  |  |
| >PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.1.14 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofExtendedBPLMNs | Maximum no. of Extended Broadcast PLMN Ids. Value is 6. |

#### 9.3.1.77 Associated SCell List

This IE indicates the list of SCells associated with the RLC entity indicated by the *RLC Failure Indication* IE.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| **Associated SCell Item IEs** |  | *1..< maxnoofSCells >* |  |  | - | - |
| >SCell ID | M |  | NR CGI  9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofSCells | Maximum no. of SCells allowed towards one UE, the maximum value is 32. |

#### 9.3.1.78 Cell Direction

This IE indicates if the cell is either bidirectional or only DL or only UL.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cell Direction | M |  | ENUMERATED (dl-only, ul-only) |  |

#### 9.3.1.79 Paging Origin

This IE indicates whether Paging is originated due to the PDU sessions from the non-3GPP access.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Paging Origin | M |  | ENUMERATED (non-3GPP, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.80 E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth

This IE is used to indicate the E-UTRA UL or DL transmission bandwidth expressed in units of resource blocks " NRB " (TS 36.104 [25]). The values bw1, bw6, bw15, bw25, bw50, bw75, bw100 correspond to the number of resource blocks "NRB" 6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE Type and Reference | Semantics Description |
| E-UTRA Transmission Bandwidth | **M** |  | ENUMERATED (bw6, bw15, bw25, bw50, bw75, bw100,... ) |  |

#### 9.3.1.81 Message Identifier

This IE identifies the warning message.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Message Identifier | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16)) | This IE is set by the 5GC, transferred to the UE by the NG-RAN node. |

#### 9.3.1.82 Serial Number

This IE identifies a particular message from the source and type indicated by the Message Identifier and is altered every time the message with a given Message Identifier is changed.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Serial Number | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.83 UAC Assistance Information

This information element contains assistance information helping the gNB-DU to set parameters for Unified Access Class barring.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| **UAC PLMN List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>UAC PLMN Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofUACPLMNs>* |  |  |
| >>PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.1.14 |  |
| **>>UAC Type List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>>>UAC Type Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofUACperPLMN>* |  |  |
| >>>>UAC Reduction Indication | M |  | 9.3.1.85 |  |
| >>>>CHOICE UAC Category Type | M |  |  |  |
| >>>>>UAC Standardized |  |  |  |  |
| >>>>>> UAC Action | M |  | 9.3.1.84 |  |
| >>>>>UAC Operator Defined |  |  |  |  |
| >>>>>>Access Category | M |  | INTEGER (32..63, …) | Indicates the operator defined Access Category as defined in subclause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [8]. |
| >>>>>>Access Identity | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(7)) | Indicates whether access attempt is allowed for each Access Identity as defined in subclause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [8]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofUACPLMNs | Maximum no. of UAC PLMN Ids. Value is 12. |
| maxnoofUACperPLMN | Maximum no. of signalled categories per PLMN. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.1.84 UAC Action

This IE indicates which signalling traffic is expected to be reduced by the gNB-CU, as defined in clause 8.7.7 of TS 38.413 [3]

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| UAC Action | M |  | ENUMERATED  (Reject RRC connection establishments for non-emergency MO DT, Reject RRC connection establishments for Signalling, Permit Emergency Sessions and mobile terminated services only, Permit High Priority Sessions and mobile terminated services only,…) |  |

#### 9.3.1.85 UAC reduction Indication

This IE indicates the percentage of signalling traffic expected to be reduced by the gNB-CU, relative to the instantaneous incoming rate from the gNB-DU

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| UAC reduction Indication | M |  | INTEGER (0..100) | Value 0 indicates that no access rate reduction is desired. Value 100 indicates that full access rate reduction is desired. |

#### 9.3.1.86 Additional SIB Message List

This IE indicates the list of additional SIB messages containing all the remaining segments of a public warning message if segmentation is applied to such message.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Additional SIB Message List Item IEs** |  | *1..*  *<*maxnoofAdditionalSIBs *>* |  |  |
| >Additional SIB | M |  | OCTET STRING | SIB message containing one segment of a public warning message, as defined in TS 38.331 [8]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Range bound** | **Explanation** |
| maxnoofAdditionalSIBs | Maximum no. of additional segments of a public warning message. Value is 63. |

#### 9.3.1.87 Cell Type

This IE provides the cell coverage area.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cell Size | M |  | ENUMERATED (verysmall, small, medium, large, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.87a Configured TAC Indication

This IE indicates that the TAC with which this IE is associated, is only configured for the cell, but not broadcast.

NOTE: This IE is defined in accordance to the possibility foreseen in TS 38.331 [8] to not broadcast the TAC if the NR cell only supports PSCell/SCell functionality.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Configured TAC Indication | M |  | ENUMERATED (true, ...) |  |

### 9.3.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

#### 9.3.2.1 UP Transport Layer Information

The *UP Transport Layer Information* IE identifies an F1 transport bearer associated to a DRB. It contains a Transport Layer Address and a GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier. The Transport Layer Address is an IP address to be used for the F1 user plane transport. The GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier is to be used for the user plane transport between gNB-CU and gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **IE/Group Name** | **Presence** | **Range** | **IE type and reference** | **Semantics description** |
| CHOICE *Transport Layer Information* | M |  |  |  |
| >*GTP Tunnel* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Transport Layer Address | M |  | 9.3.2.3 |  |
| >>GTP-TEID | M |  | 9.3.2.2 |  |

#### 9.3.2.2 GTP-TEID

The *GTP-TEID* IE is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier to be used for the user plane transport between the gNB-CU and gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| GTP-TEID | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)) | For details and range, see TS 29.281 [18]. |

#### 9.3.2.3 Transport Layer Address

This *Transport Layer Address* IE is an IP address.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Transport Layer Address | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...)) | The Radio Network Layer is not supposed to interpret the address information. It should pass it to the Transport Layer for interpretation.  For details, see TS 38.414 [19]. |

#### 9.3.2.4 CP Transport Layer Information

This IE is used to provide the F1 control plane transport layer information associated with a gNB-CU – gNB-DU.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| CHOICE *CP Transport Layer Information* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| >*Endpoint-IP-address* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| >> Endpoint IP address | M |  | Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.3 |  | - |  |
| >*Endpoint-IP-address-and-port* |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| >> Endpoint IP address | M |  | Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.3 |  | - |  |
| >> Port Number | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16)) |  | Yes | reject |

## 9.4 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

### 9.4.1 General

F1AP ASN.1 definition conforms to ITU-T Recommendation X.691 [5], ITU-T Recommendation X.680 [12] and ITU-T Recommendation X.681 [13].

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of F1AP messages. F1AP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct an F1AP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules:

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.

- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e., an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

NOTE: In the above "IE" means an IE in the object set with an explicit ID. If one IE needs to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences will have different IE IDs.

If an F1AP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in clause 10.

### 9.4.2 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e., the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;

- by vendors for research purposes, e.g., to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

### 9.4.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Elementary Procedure definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-PDU-Descriptions {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-access (22) modules (3) f1ap (3) version1 (1) f1ap-PDU-Descriptions (0)}

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IMPORTS

Criticality,

ProcedureCode

FROM F1AP-CommonDataTypes

Reset,

ResetAcknowledge,

F1SetupRequest,

F1SetupResponse,

F1SetupFailure,

GNBDUConfigurationUpdate,

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailure,

GNBCUConfigurationUpdate,

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailure,

UEContextSetupRequest,

UEContextSetupResponse,

UEContextSetupFailure,

UEContextReleaseCommand,

UEContextReleaseComplete,

UEContextModificationRequest,

UEContextModificationResponse,

UEContextModificationFailure,

UEContextModificationRequired,

UEContextModificationConfirm,

ErrorIndication,

UEContextReleaseRequest,

DLRRCMessageTransfer,

ULRRCMessageTransfer,

GNBDUResourceCoordinationRequest,

GNBDUResourceCoordinationResponse,

PrivateMessage,

UEInactivityNotification,

InitialULRRCMessageTransfer,

SystemInformationDeliveryCommand,

Paging,

Notify,

WriteReplaceWarningRequest,

WriteReplaceWarningResponse,

PWSCancelRequest,

PWSCancelResponse,

PWSRestartIndication,

PWSFailureIndication,

GNBDUStatusIndication,

RRCDeliveryReport,

UEContextModificationRefuse,

F1RemovalRequest,

F1RemovalResponse,

F1RemovalFailure,

NetworkAccessRateReduction

FROM F1AP-PDU-Contents

id-Reset,

id-F1Setup,

id-gNBDUConfigurationUpdate,

id-gNBCUConfigurationUpdate,

id-UEContextSetup,

id-UEContextRelease,

id-UEContextModification,

id-UEContextModificationRequired,

id-ErrorIndication,

id-UEContextReleaseRequest,

id-DLRRCMessageTransfer,

id-ULRRCMessageTransfer,

id-GNBDUResourceCoordination,

id-privateMessage,

id-UEInactivityNotification,

id-InitialULRRCMessageTransfer,

id-SystemInformationDeliveryCommand,

id-Paging,

id-Notify,

id-WriteReplaceWarning,

id-PWSCancel,

id-PWSRestartIndication,

id-PWSFailureIndication,

id-GNBDUStatusIndication,

id-RRCDeliveryReport,

id-F1Removal,

id-NetworkAccessRateReduction

FROM F1AP-Constants

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},

F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES

FROM F1AP-Containers;

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {

&InitiatingMessage ,

&SuccessfulOutcome OPTIONAL,

&UnsuccessfulOutcome OPTIONAL,

&procedureCode ProcedureCode UNIQUE,

&criticality Criticality DEFAULT ignore

}

WITH SYNTAX {

INITIATING MESSAGE &InitiatingMessage

[SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME &SuccessfulOutcome]

[UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME &UnsuccessfulOutcome]

PROCEDURE CODE &procedureCode

[CRITICALITY &criticality]

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Interface PDU Definition

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-PDU ::= CHOICE {

initiatingMessage InitiatingMessage,

successfulOutcome SuccessfulOutcome,

unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { F1AP-PDU-ExtIEs} }

}

F1AP-PDU-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { -- this extension is not used

...

}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {

procedureCode F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),

criticality F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),

value F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})

}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {

procedureCode F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),

criticality F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),

value F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})

}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {

procedureCode F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),

criticality F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),

value F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ({F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Interface Elementary Procedure List

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 |

F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2,

...

}

F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

reset |

f1Setup |

gNBDUConfigurationUpdate |

gNBCUConfigurationUpdate |

uEContextSetup |

uEContextRelease |

uEContextModification |

uEContextModificationRequired |

writeReplaceWarning |

pWSCancel |

gNBDUResourceCoordination |

f1Removal ,

...

}

F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

errorIndication |

uEContextReleaseRequest |

dLRRCMessageTransfer |

uLRRCMessageTransfer |

uEInactivityNotification |

privateMessage |

initialULRRCMessageTransfer |

systemInformationDelivery |

paging |

notify |

pWSRestartIndication |

pWSFailureIndication |

gNBDUStatusIndication |

rRCDeliveryReport |

networkAccessRateReduction ,

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Interface Elementary Procedures

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

reset F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE Reset

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME ResetAcknowledge

PROCEDURE CODE id-Reset

CRITICALITY reject

}

f1Setup F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE F1SetupRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME F1SetupResponse

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME F1SetupFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-F1Setup

CRITICALITY reject

}

gNBDUConfigurationUpdate F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE GNBDUConfigurationUpdate

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-gNBDUConfigurationUpdate

CRITICALITY reject

}

gNBCUConfigurationUpdate F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE GNBCUConfigurationUpdate

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-gNBCUConfigurationUpdate

CRITICALITY reject

}

uEContextSetup F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextSetupRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextSetupResponse

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextSetupFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextSetup

CRITICALITY reject

}

uEContextRelease F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextReleaseCommand

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextReleaseComplete

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextRelease

CRITICALITY reject

}

uEContextModification F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextModificationRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextModificationResponse

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextModificationFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextModification

CRITICALITY reject

}

uEContextModificationRequired F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextModificationRequired

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextModificationConfirm

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextModificationRefuse

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextModificationRequired

CRITICALITY reject

}

writeReplaceWarning F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE WriteReplaceWarningRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME WriteReplaceWarningResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-WriteReplaceWarning

CRITICALITY reject

}

pWSCancel F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PWSCancelRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PWSCancelResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-PWSCancel

CRITICALITY reject

}

errorIndication F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE ErrorIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-ErrorIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uEContextReleaseRequest F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextReleaseRequest

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextReleaseRequest

CRITICALITY ignore

}

initialULRRCMessageTransfer F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE InitialULRRCMessageTransfer

PROCEDURE CODE id-InitialULRRCMessageTransfer

CRITICALITY ignore

}

dLRRCMessageTransfer F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE DLRRCMessageTransfer

PROCEDURE CODE id-DLRRCMessageTransfer

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uLRRCMessageTransfer F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE ULRRCMessageTransfer

PROCEDURE CODE id-ULRRCMessageTransfer

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uEInactivityNotification F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEInactivityNotification

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEInactivityNotification

CRITICALITY ignore

}

gNBDUResourceCoordination F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE GNBDUResourceCoordinationRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME GNBDUResourceCoordinationResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-GNBDUResourceCoordination

CRITICALITY reject

}

privateMessage F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PrivateMessage

PROCEDURE CODE id-privateMessage

CRITICALITY ignore

}

systemInformationDelivery F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE SystemInformationDeliveryCommand

PROCEDURE CODE id-SystemInformationDeliveryCommand

CRITICALITY ignore

}

paging F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE Paging

PROCEDURE CODE id-Paging

CRITICALITY ignore

}

notify F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE Notify

PROCEDURE CODE id-Notify

CRITICALITY ignore

}

networkAccessRateReduction F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE NetworkAccessRateReduction

PROCEDURE CODE id-NetworkAccessRateReduction

CRITICALITY ignore

}

pWSRestartIndication F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PWSRestartIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-PWSRestartIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

pWSFailureIndication F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PWSFailureIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-PWSFailureIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

gNBDUStatusIndication F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE GNBDUStatusIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-GNBDUStatusIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

rRCDeliveryReport F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE RRCDeliveryReport

PROCEDURE CODE id-RRCDeliveryReport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

f1Removal F1AP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE F1RemovalRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME F1RemovalResponse

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME F1RemovalFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-F1Removal

CRITICALITY reject

}

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.4 PDU Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU definitions for F1AP.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-PDU-Contents {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-access (22) modules (3) f1ap (3) version1 (1) f1ap-PDU-Contents (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IMPORTS

Candidate-SpCell-Item,

Cause,

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item,

Cells-Status-Item,

Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item,

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item,

CellULConfigured,

CriticalityDiagnostics,

C-RNTI,

CUtoDURRCInformation,

DRB-Activity-Item,

DRBID,

DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item,

DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item,

DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item,

DRB-Notify-Item,

DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item,

DRBs-Modified-Item,

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item,

DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item,

DRBs-Setup-Item,

DRBs-SetupMod-Item,

DRBs-ToBeModified-Item,

DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item,

DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item,

DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item,

DRXCycle,

DRXConfigurationIndicator,

DUtoCURRCInformation,

EUTRANQoS,

ExecuteDuplication,

FullConfiguration,

GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID,

GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID,

GNB-DU-ID,

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item,

GNB-DU-System-Information,

GNB-CU-Name,

GNB-DU-Name,

InactivityMonitoringRequest,

InactivityMonitoringResponse,

NotificationControl,

NRCGI,

NRPCI,

UEContextNotRetrievable,

Potential-SpCell-Item,

RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation,

ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer,

RRCContainer,

RRCContainer-RRCSetupComplete,

RRCReconfigurationCompleteIndicator,

SCellIndex,

SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item,

SCell-ToBeSetup-Item,

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item,

SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item,

SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item,

ServCellIndex,

Served-Cell-Information,

Served-Cells-To-Add-Item,

Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item,

Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item,

ServingCellMO,

SRBID,

SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item,

SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item,

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item,

SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item,

SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item,

SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item,

SRBs-Modified-Item,

SRBs-Setup-Item,

SRBs-SetupMod-Item,

TimeToWait,

TransactionID,

TransmissionActionIndicator,

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem,

DUtoCURRCContainer,

PagingCell-Item,

SItype-List,

UEIdentityIndexValue,

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item,

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item,

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item,

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item,

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item,

MaskedIMEISV,

PagingDRX,

PagingPriority,

PagingIdentity,

Cells-to-be-Barred-Item,

PWSSystemInformation,

Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item,

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item,

NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item,

PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item,

RepetitionPeriod,

NumberofBroadcastRequest,

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item,

Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item,

Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator,

EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container,

EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container,

RequestType,

PLMN-Identity,

RLCFailureIndication,

UplinkTxDirectCurrentListInformation,

SULAccessIndication,

Protected-EUTRA-Resources-Item,

GNB-DUConfigurationQuery,

BitRate,

RRC-Version,

GNBDUOverloadInformation,

RRCDeliveryStatusRequest,

NeedforGap,

RRCDeliveryStatus,

ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation,

Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-Item,

Associated-SCell-Item,

IgnoreResourceCoordinationContainer,

PagingOrigin,

UAC-Assistance-Info,

RANUEID,

GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item,

NotificationInformation

FROM F1AP-IEs

PrivateIE-Container{},

ProtocolExtensionContainer{},

ProtocolIE-Container{},

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},

F1AP-PRIVATE-IES,

F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,

F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES,

F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR

FROM F1AP-Containers

id-Candidate-SpCell-Item,

id-Candidate-SpCell-List,

id-Cause,

id-Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator,

id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List,

id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item,

id-Cells-Status-Item,

id-Cells-Status-List,

id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List,

id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item,

id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List,

id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item,

id-ConfirmedUEID,

id-CriticalityDiagnostics,

id-C-RNTI,

id-CUtoDURRCInformation,

id-DRB-Activity-Item,

id-DRB-Activity-List,

id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item,

id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List,

id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item,

id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List,

id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item,

id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List,

id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item,

id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-List,

id-DRBs-Modified-Item,

id-DRBs-Modified-List,

id-DRB-Notify-Item,

id-DRB-Notify-List,

id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item,

id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List,

id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item,

id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List,

id-DRBs-Setup-Item,

id-DRBs-Setup-List,

id-DRBs-SetupMod-Item,

id-DRBs-SetupMod-List,

id-DRBs-ToBeModified-Item,

id-DRBs-ToBeModified-List,

id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item,

id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-List,

id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item,

id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-List,

id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item,

id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List,

id-DRXCycle,

id-DUtoCURRCInformation,

id-ExecuteDuplication,

id-FullConfiguration,

id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID,

id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID,

id-gNB-DU-ID,

id-GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item,

id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-List,

id-gNB-CU-Name,

id-gNB-DU-Name,

id-InactivityMonitoringRequest,

id-InactivityMonitoringResponse,

id-new-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID,

id-new-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID,

id-oldgNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID,

id-PLMNAssistanceInfoForNetShar,

id-Potential-SpCell-Item,

id-Potential-SpCell-List,

id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation,

id-RedirectedRRCmessage,

id-ResetType,

id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer,

id-RRCContainer,

id-RRCContainer-RRCSetupComplete,

id-RRCReconfigurationCompleteIndicator,

id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-List,

id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item,

id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List,

id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item,

id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item,

id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-List,

id-SCell-ToBeSetup-Item,

id-SCell-ToBeSetup-List,

id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item,

id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List,

id-SelectedPLMNID,

id-Served-Cells-To-Add-Item,

id-Served-Cells-To-Add-List,

id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item,

id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-List,

id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item,

id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-List,

id-ServCellIndex,

id-ServingCellMO,

id-SpCell-ID,

id-SpCellULConfigured,

id-SRBID,

id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item,

id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List,

id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item,

id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List,

id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item,

id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List,

id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item,

id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-List,

id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item,

id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-List,

id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item,

id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List,

id-SRBs-Modified-Item,

id-SRBs-Modified-List,

id-SRBs-Setup-Item,

id-SRBs-Setup-List,

id-SRBs-SetupMod-Item,

id-SRBs-SetupMod-List,

id-TimeToWait,

id-TransactionID,

id-TransmissionActionIndicator,

id-UEContextNotRetrievable,

id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem,

id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListResAck,

id-DUtoCURRCContainer,

id-NRCGI,

id-PagingCell-Item,

id-PagingCell-List,

id-PagingDRX,

id-PagingPriority,

id-SItype-List,

id-UEIdentityIndexValue,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item,

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List,

id-MaskedIMEISV,

id-PagingIdentity,

id-Cells-to-be-Barred-List,

id-Cells-to-be-Barred-Item,

id-PWSSystemInformation,

id-RepetitionPeriod,

id-NumberofBroadcastRequest,

id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List,

id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item,

id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List,

id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item,

id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List,

id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item,

id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List,

id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item,

id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List,

id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item,

id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List,

id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item,

id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container,

id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container,

id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List,

id-RequestType,

id-ServingPLMN,

id-DRXConfigurationIndicator,

id-RLCFailureIndication,

id-UplinkTxDirectCurrentListInformation,

id-SULAccessIndication,

id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-Item,

id-GNB-DUConfigurationQuery,

id-GNB-DU-UE-AMBR-UL,

id-GNB-CU-RRC-Version,

id-GNB-DU-RRC-Version,

id-GNBDUOverloadInformation,

id-NeedforGap,

id-RRCDeliveryStatusRequest,

id-RRCDeliveryStatus,

id-Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List,

id-Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-Item,

id-ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation,

id-Associated-SCell-List,

id-Associated-SCell-Item,

id-IgnoreResourceCoordinationContainer,

id-UAC-Assistance-Info,

id-RANUEID,

id-PagingOrigin,

id-GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item,

id-GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List,

id-NotificationInformation,

maxCellingNBDU,

maxnoofCandidateSpCells,

maxnoofDRBs,

maxnoofErrors,

maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset,

maxnoofPotentialSpCells,

maxnoofSCells,

maxnoofSRBs,

maxnoofPagingCells,

maxnoofTNLAssociations,

maxCellineNB,

maxnoofUEIDs

FROM F1AP-Constants;

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- RESET ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Reset

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Reset ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {ResetIEs} },

...

}

ResetIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ResetType CRITICALITY reject TYPE ResetType PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

ResetType ::= CHOICE {

f1-Interface ResetAll,

partOfF1-Interface UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListRes,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { ResetType-ExtIEs} }

}

ResetType-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

ResetAll ::= ENUMERATED {

reset-all,

...

}

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemRes } }

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemRes F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem CRITICALITY reject TYPE UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Reset Acknowledge

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {ResetAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

ResetAcknowledgeIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListResAck CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListResAck PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListResAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemResAck } }

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemResAck F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- ERROR INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Error Indication

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ErrorIndicationIEs}},

...

}

ErrorIndicationIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory}|

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- F1 SETUP ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- F1 Setup Request

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1SetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {F1SetupRequestIEs} },

...

}

F1SetupRequestIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-Name CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-DU-Name PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-Served-Cells-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-DU-RRC-Version CRITICALITY reject TYPE RRC-Version PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-DU-Served-Cells-ItemIEs } }

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- F1 Setup Response

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1SetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {F1SetupResponseIEs} },

...

}

F1SetupResponseIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-CU-Name CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-Name PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Activated-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-CU-RRC-Version CRITICALITY reject TYPE RRC-Version PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

Cells-to-be-Activated-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-to-be-Activated-List-ItemIEs } }

Cells-to-be-Activated-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES::= {

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- F1 Setup Failure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1SetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {F1SetupFailureIEs} },

...

}

F1SetupFailureIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TimeToWait CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBDUConfigurationUpdate::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {GNBDUConfigurationUpdateIEs} },

...

}

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Served-Cells-To-Add-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Served-Cells-To-Add-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Served-Cells-To-Modify-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Served-Cells-To-Delete-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cells-Status-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Status-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Add-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Add-ItemIEs } }

Served-Cells-To-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Modify-ItemIEs } }

Served-Cells-To-Delete-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Delete-ItemIEs } }

Cells-Status-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-Status-ItemIEs } }

Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofUEIDs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-ItemIEs } }

GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-ItemIEs } }

Served-Cells-To-Add-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Served-Cells-To-Add-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Served-Cells-To-Add-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Modify-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Delete-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

Cells-Status-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cells-Status-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Status-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Activated-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-DU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },

...

}

GNBDUConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TimeToWait CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBCUConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { GNBCUConfigurationUpdateIEs} },

...

}

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Activated-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Barred-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cells-to-be-Barred-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-ItemIEs } }

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-ItemIEs } }

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-ItemIEs } }

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-ItemIEs } }

Cells-to-be-Barred-List ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-to-be-Barred-ItemIEs } }

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

Cells-to-be-Barred-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cells-to-be-Barred-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cells-to-be-Barred-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellineNB)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Protected-EUTRA-Resources-ItemIEs } }

Protected-EUTRA-Resources-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Protected-EUTRA-Resources-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-ItemIEs } }

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-ItemIEs } }

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-ItemIEs } }

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-CU CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },

...

}

GNBCUConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TimeToWait CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBDUResourceCoordinationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{GNBDUResourceCoordinationRequest-IEs}},

...

}

GNBDUResourceCoordinationRequest-IEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RequestType CRITICALITY reject TYPE RequestType PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container CRITICALITY reject TYPE EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container PRESENCE mandatory}|

{ ID id-IgnoreResourceCoordinationContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE IgnoreResourceCoordinationContainer PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- GNB-DU RESOURCE COORDINATION RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBDUResourceCoordinationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{GNBDUResourceCoordinationResponse-IEs}},

...

}

GNBDUResourceCoordinationResponse-IEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container CRITICALITY reject TYPE EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Setup ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextSetupRequestIEs} },

...

}

UEContextSetupRequestIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SpCell-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRCGI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ServCellIndex CRITICALITY reject TYPE ServCellIndex PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SpCellULConfigured CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellULConfigured PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CUtoDURRCInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE CUtoDURRCInformation PRESENCE mandatory}|

{ ID id-Candidate-SpCell-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Candidate-SpCell-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRXCycle CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRXCycle PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SCell-ToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-InactivityMonitoringRequest CRITICALITY reject TYPE InactivityMonitoringRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-MaskedIMEISV CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MaskedIMEISV PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ServingPLMN CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PLMN-Identity PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-DU-UE-AMBR-UL CRITICALITY ignore TYPE BitRate PRESENCE conditional }|

{ ID id-RRCDeliveryStatusRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCDeliveryStatusRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ServingCellMO CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ServingCellMO PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-new-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RANUEID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANUEID PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Candidate-SpCell-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCandidateSpCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Candidate-SpCell-ItemIEs} }

SCell-ToBeSetup-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs} }

SRBs-ToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-ToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs} }

Candidate-SpCell-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Candidate-SpCell-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Candidate-SpCell-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

SCell-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SCell-ToBeSetup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

SRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextSetupResponseIEs} },

...

}

UEContextSetupResponseIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-DUtoCURRCInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE DUtoCURRCInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-C-RNTI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE C-RNTI PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-FullConfiguration CRITICALITY reject TYPE FullConfiguration PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-Setup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-Setup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-FailedtoSetup-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-InactivityMonitoringResponse CRITICALITY reject TYPE InactivityMonitoringResponse PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBs-Setup-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-Setup-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DRBs-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-Setup-ItemIEs} }

SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemIEs} }

SCell-FailedtoSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-FailedtoSetup-ItemIEs} }

SRBs-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-Setup-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-Setup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-Setup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-Setup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SRBs-Setup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-Setup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-Setup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SCell-FailedtoSetup-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextSetupFailureIEs} },

...

}

UEContextSetupFailureIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Potential-SpCell-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Potential-SpCell-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Potential-SpCell-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxnoofPotentialSpCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Potential-SpCell-ItemIEs} }

Potential-SpCell-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Potential-SpCell-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Potential-SpCell-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Release Request ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Release Request

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ UEContextReleaseRequestIEs}},

...

}

UEContextReleaseRequestIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Release (gNB-CU initiated) ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextReleaseCommandIEs} },

...

}

UEContextReleaseCommandIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RRCContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBID PRESENCE conditional }|

{ ID id-oldgNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ExecuteDuplication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ExecuteDuplication PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-RRCDeliveryStatusRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCDeliveryStatusRequest PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextReleaseCompleteIEs} },

...

}

UEContextReleaseCompleteIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Modification ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextModificationRequestIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationRequestIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SpCell-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRCGI PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ServCellIndex CRITICALITY reject TYPE ServCellIndex PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SpCellULConfigured CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CellULConfigured PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRXCycle CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRXCycle PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CUtoDURRCInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE CUtoDURRCInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-TransmissionActionIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransmissionActionIndicator PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCReconfigurationCompleteIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCReconfigurationCompleteIndicator PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE RRCContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeRemoved-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-ToBeModified-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeModified-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeReleased-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeReleased-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-InactivityMonitoringRequest CRITICALITY reject TYPE InactivityMonitoringRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRXConfigurationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRXConfigurationIndicator PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RLCFailureIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RLCFailureIndication PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UplinkTxDirectCurrentListInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UplinkTxDirectCurrentListInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-DUConfigurationQuery CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DUConfigurationQuery PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GNB-DU-UE-AMBR-UL CRITICALITY ignore TYPE BitRate PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ExecuteDuplication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ExecuteDuplication PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-RRCDeliveryStatusRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCDeliveryStatusRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ServingCellMO CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ServingCellMO PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NeedforGap CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NeedforGap PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-FullConfiguration CRITICALITY reject TYPE FullConfiguration PRESENCE optional },

...

}

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs} }

SCell-ToBeRemoved-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-ToBeRemoved-ItemIEs} }

SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-ToBeModified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ToBeModified-ItemIEs} }

SRBs-ToBeReleased-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-ToBeReleased-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs} }

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

SCell-ToBeRemoved-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-ToBeModified-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-ToBeModified-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeModified-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextModificationResponseIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationResponseIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DUtoCURRCInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE DUtoCURRCInformation PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-DRBs-SetupMod-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-SetupMod-List PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-DRBs-Modified-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-Modified-List PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-InactivityMonitoringResponse CRITICALITY reject TYPE InactivityMonitoringResponse PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-C-RNTI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE C-RNTI PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Associated-SCell-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Associated-SCell-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBs-SetupMod-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-SetupMod-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBs-Modified-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-Modified-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-FullConfiguration CRITICALITY reject TYPE FullConfiguration PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DRBs-SetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-SetupMod-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-Modified-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-Modified-ItemIEs } }

SRBs-SetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-SetupMod-ItemIEs} }

SRBs-Modified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-Modified-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeModified-ItemIEs} }

SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs} }

SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-ItemIEs} }

Associated-SCell-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Associated-SCell-ItemIEs} }

DRBs-SetupMod-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-SetupMod-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-SetupMod-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-Modified-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-Modified-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-Modified-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SRBs-SetupMod-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-SetupMod-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-SetupMod-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SRBs-Modified-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-Modified-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-Modified-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-FailedToBeModified-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

Associated-SCell-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Associated-SCell-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Associated-SCell-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextModificationFailureIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationFailureIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Modification Required (gNB-DU initiated) ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationRequired ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextModificationRequiredIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationRequiredIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DUtoCURRCInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE DUtoCURRCInformation PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs } }

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION CONFIRM

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationConfirm::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextModificationConfirmIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationConfirmIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-ModifiedConf-List PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-RRCContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ExecuteDuplication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ExecuteDuplication PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DRBs-ModifiedConf-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRBs-ModifiedConf-ItemIEs } }

DRBs-ModifiedConf-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REFUSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationRefuse::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { UEContextModificationRefuseIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationRefuseIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- WRITE-REPLACE WARNING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Write-Replace Warning Request

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

WriteReplaceWarningRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs} },

...

}

WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PWSSystemInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE PWSSystemInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RepetitionPeriod CRITICALITY reject TYPE RepetitionPeriod PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NumberofBroadcastRequest CRITICALITY reject TYPE NumberofBroadcastRequest PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List-ItemIEs } }

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Write-Replace Warning Response

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

WriteReplaceWarningResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs} },

...

}

WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List-ItemIEs } }

Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS CANCEL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS Cancel Request

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PWSCancelRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PWSCancelRequestIEs} },

...

}

PWSCancelRequestIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NumberofBroadcastRequest CRITICALITY reject TYPE NumberofBroadcastRequest PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NotificationInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE NotificationInformation PRESENCE optional},

...

}

Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List-ItemIEs } }

Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS Cancel Response

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PWSCancelResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PWSCancelResponseIEs} },

...

}

PWSCancelResponseIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List-ItemIEs } }

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Inactivity Notification ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Inactivity Notification

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEInactivityNotification ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ UEInactivityNotificationIEs}},

...

}

UEInactivityNotificationIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-DRB-Activity-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Activity-List PRESENCE mandatory } ,

...

}

DRB-Activity-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRB-Activity-ItemIEs } }

DRB-Activity-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRB-Activity-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Activity-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Initial UL RRC Message Transfer ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- INITIAL UL RRC Message Transfer

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

InitialULRRCMessageTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ InitialULRRCMessageTransferIEs}},

...

}

InitialULRRCMessageTransferIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NRCGI CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRCGI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-C-RNTI CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-RNTI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RRCContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE RRCContainer PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-DUtoCURRCContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE DUtoCURRCContainer PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SULAccessIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SULAccessIndication PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RANUEID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANUEID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCContainer-RRCSetupComplete CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCContainer-RRCSetupComplete PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- DL RRC Message Transfer ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- DL RRC Message Transfer

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

DLRRCMessageTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ DLRRCMessageTransferIEs}},

...

}

DLRRCMessageTransferIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-oldgNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SRBID CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ExecuteDuplication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ExecuteDuplication PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-RRCContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE RRCContainer PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCDeliveryStatusRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCDeliveryStatusRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UEContextNotRetrievable CRITICALITY reject TYPE UEContextNotRetrievable PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RedirectedRRCmessage CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PLMNAssistanceInfoForNetShar CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PLMN-Identity PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-new-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UL RRC Message Transfer ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UL RRC Message Transfer

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ULRRCMessageTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ ULRRCMessageTransferIEs}},

...

}

ULRRCMessageTransferIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SRBID CRITICALITY reject TYPE SRBID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RRCContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE RRCContainer PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SelectedPLMNID CRITICALITY reject TYPE PLMN-Identity PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-new-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PRIVATE MESSAGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {

privateIEs PrivateIE-Container {{PrivateMessage-IEs}},

...

}

PrivateMessage-IEs F1AP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- System Information ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- System information Delivery Command

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SystemInformationDeliveryCommand ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ SystemInformationDeliveryCommandIEs}},

...

}

SystemInformationDeliveryCommandIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NRCGI CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRCGI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SItype-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE SItype-List PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ConfirmedUEID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Paging PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Paging

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Paging ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ PagingIEs}},

...

}

PagingIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-UEIdentityIndexValue CRITICALITY reject TYPE UEIdentityIndexValue PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PagingIdentity CRITICALITY reject TYPE PagingIdentity PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PagingDRX CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingDRX PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PagingPriority CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingPriority PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PagingCell-List CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingCell-list PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PagingOrigin CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingOrigin PRESENCE optional },

...

}

PagingCell-list::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofPagingCells)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { PagingCell-ItemIEs } }

PagingCell-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-PagingCell-Item CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingCell-Item PRESENCE mandatory} ,

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Notify

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Notify ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ NotifyIEs}},

...

}

NotifyIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-DRB-Notify-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Notify-List PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

DRB-Notify-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { DRB-Notify-ItemIEs } }

DRB-Notify-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRB-Notify-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE DRB-Notify-Item PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NETWORK ACCESS RATE REDUCTION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Network Access Rate Reduction

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NetworkAccessRateReduction ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ NetworkAccessRateReductionIEs }},

...

}

NetworkAccessRateReductionIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UAC-Assistance-Info CRITICALITY reject TYPE UAC-Assistance-Info PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS RESTART INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS Restart Indication

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PWSRestartIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PWSRestartIndicationIEs} },

...

}

PWSRestartIndicationIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List-ItemIEs } }

NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS FAILURE INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS Failure Indication

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PWSFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PWSFailureIndicationIEs} },

...

}

PWSFailureIndicationIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List CRITICALITY reject TYPE PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxCellingNBDU)) OF ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List-ItemIEs } }

PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List-ItemIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item CRITICALITY reject TYPE PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- gNB-DU STATUS INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- gNB-DU Status Indication

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

GNBDUStatusIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {GNBDUStatusIndicationIEs} },

...

}

GNBDUStatusIndicationIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-GNBDUOverloadInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNBDUOverloadInformation PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- RRC Delivery Report ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- RRC Delivery Report

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

RRCDeliveryReport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ RRCDeliveryReportIEs}},

...

}

RRCDeliveryReportIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RRCDeliveryStatus CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCDeliveryStatus PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SRBID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRBID PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- F1 Removal ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- F1 Removal Request

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1RemovalRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ F1RemovalRequestIEs }},

...

}

F1RemovalRequestIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- F1 Removal Response

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1RemovalResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ F1RemovalResponseIEs }},

...

}

F1RemovalResponseIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- F1 Removal Failure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1RemovalFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{ F1RemovalFailureIEs }},

...

}

F1RemovalFailureIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TransactionID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransactionID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.5 Information Element Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Information Element Definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-IEs {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-access (22) modules (3) f1ap (3) version1 (1) f1ap-IEs (2) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

id-gNB-CUSystemInformation,

id-HandoverPreparationInformation,

id-TAISliceSupportList,

id-RANAC,

id-BearerTypeChange,

id-Cell-Direction,

id-Cell-Type,

id-CellGroupConfig,

id-AvailablePLMNList,

id-PDUSessionID,

id-ULPDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate,

id-DC-Based-Duplication-Configured,

id-DC-Based-Duplication-Activation,

id-Duplication-Activation,

id-DLPDCPSNLength,

id-ULPDCPSNLength,

id-RLC-Status,

id-MeasurementTimingConfiguration,

id-DRB-Information,

id-QoSFlowMappingIndication,

id-ServingCellMO,

id-RLCMode,

id-ExtendedServedPLMNs-List,

id-ExtendedAvailablePLMN-List,

id-DRX-LongCycleStartOffset,

id-SelectedBandCombinationIndex,

id-SelectedFeatureSetEntryIndex,

id-Ph-InfoSCG,

id-latest-RRC-Version-Enhanced,

id-RequestedBandCombinationIndex,

id-RequestedFeatureSetEntryIndex,

id-RequestedP-MaxFR2,

id-DRX-Config,

id-UEAssistanceInformation,

id-PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG,

id-Requested-PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG,

id-BPLMN-ID-Info-List,

id-NotificationInformation,

id-TNLAssociationTransportLayerAddressgNBDU,

id-portNumber,

id-AdditionalSIBMessageList,

id-IgnorePRACHConfiguration,

id-CG-Config,

id-Ph-InfoMCG,

id-MeasGapSharingConfig,

id-systemInformationAreaID,

id-areaScope,

id-ConfiguredTACIndication,

maxNRARFCN,

maxnoofErrors,

maxnoofBPLMNs,

maxnoofBPLMNsNR,

maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation,

maxnoofNrCellBands,

maxnoofULUPTNLInformation,

maxnoofQoSFlows,

maxnoofSliceItems,

maxnoofSIBTypes,

maxnoofSITypes,

maxCellineNB,

maxnoofExtendedBPLMNs,

maxnoofAdditionalSIBs,

maxnoofUACPLMNs,

maxnoofUACperPLMN

FROM F1AP-Constants

Criticality,

ProcedureCode,

ProtocolIE-ID,

TriggeringMessage

FROM F1AP-CommonDataTypes

ProtocolExtensionContainer{},

F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},

F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES

FROM F1AP-Containers;

-- A

AdditionalSIBMessageList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAdditionalSIBs)) OF AdditionalSIBMessageList-Item

AdditionalSIBMessageList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

additionalSIB OCTET STRING,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AdditionalSIBMessageList-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

AdditionalSIBMessageList-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {

priorityLevel PriorityLevel,

pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,

pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Associated-SCell-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sCell-ID NRCGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Associated-SCell-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

Associated-SCell-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AvailablePLMNList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF AvailablePLMNList-Item

AvailablePLMNList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMN-Identity,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AvailablePLMNList-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

AvailablePLMNList-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AveragingWindow ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)

AreaScope ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

-- B

BitRate ::= INTEGER (0..4000000000000,...)

BearerTypeChange ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

BPLMN-ID-Info-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNsNR)) OF BPLMN-ID-Info-Item

BPLMN-ID-Info-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMN-Identity-List AvailablePLMNList,

extended-PLMN-Identity-List ExtendedAvailablePLMN-List OPTIONAL,

fiveGS-TAC FiveGS-TAC OPTIONAL,

nr-cell-ID NRCellIdentity,

ranac RANAC OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BPLMN-ID-Info-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

BPLMN-ID-Info-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-ConfiguredTACIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ConfiguredTACIndication PRESENCE optional },

...

}

ServedPLMNs-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF ServedPLMNs-Item

ServedPLMNs-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMN-Identity PLMN-Identity,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ServedPLMNs-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ServedPLMNs-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-TAISliceSupportList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SliceSupportList PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- C

Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

Candidate-SpCell-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

candidate-SpCell-ID NRCGI ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Candidate-SpCell-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Candidate-SpCell-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Cause ::= CHOICE {

radioNetwork CauseRadioNetwork,

transport CauseTransport,

protocol CauseProtocol,

misc CauseMisc,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { Cause-ExtIEs} }

}

Cause-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {

control-processing-overload,

not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,

hardware-failure,

om-intervention,

unspecified,

...

}

CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {

transfer-syntax-error,

abstract-syntax-error-reject,

abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,

message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,

semantic-error,

abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,

unspecified,

...

}

CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {

unspecified,

rl-failure-rlc,

unknown-or-already-allocated-gnb-cu-ue-f1ap-id,

unknown-or-already-allocated-gnb-du-ue-f1ap-id,

unknown-or-inconsistent-pair-of-ue-f1ap-id,

interaction-with-other-procedure,

not-supported-qci-Value,

action-desirable-for-radio-reasons,

no-radio-resources-available,

procedure-cancelled,

normal-release,

...,

cell-not-available,

rl-failure-others,

ue-rejection,

resources-not-available-for-the-slice,

amf-initiated-abnormal-release,

release-due-to-pre-emption,

plmn-not-served-by-the-gNB-CU,

multiple-drb-id-instances,

unknown-drb-id

}

CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {

unspecified,

transport-resource-unavailable,

...

}

CellGroupConfig ::= OCTET STRING

Cell-Direction ::= ENUMERATED {dl-only, ul-only}

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Cells-Status-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

service-status Service-Status,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-Status-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Cells-Status-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-Broadcast-Completed-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Cells-Broadcast-Completed-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

nRPCI NRPCI OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-to-be-Activated-List-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Cells-to-be-Activated-List-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-gNB-CUSystemInformation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION GNB-CUSystemInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AvailablePLMNList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AvailablePLMNList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ExtendedAvailablePLMN-List CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedAvailablePLMN-List PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Cells-to-be-Barred-Item::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI ,

cellBarred CellBarred,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cells-to-be-Barred-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

Cells-to-be-Barred-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CellBarred ::= ENUMERATED {barred, not-barred, ...}

CellSize ::= ENUMERATED {verysmall, small, medium, large, ...}

CellType ::= SEQUENCE {

cellSize CellSize,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellType-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CellType-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CellULConfigured ::= ENUMERATED {none, ul, sul, ul-and-sul, ...}

CNUEPagingIdentity ::= CHOICE {

fiveG-S-TMSI BIT STRING (SIZE(48)),

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { CNUEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs } }

}

CNUEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

ConfiguredTACIndication ::= ENUMERATED {

true,

...

}

CP-TransportLayerAddress ::= CHOICE {

endpoint-IP-address TransportLayerAddress,

endpoint-IP-address-and-port Endpoint-IP-address-and-port,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { CP-TransportLayerAddress-ExtIEs } }

}

CP-TransportLayerAddress-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {

procedureCode ProcedureCode OPTIONAL,

triggeringMessage TriggeringMessage OPTIONAL,

procedureCriticality Criticality OPTIONAL,

transactionID TransactionID OPTIONAL,

iEsCriticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,

...

}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofErrors)) OF CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

iECriticality Criticality,

iE-ID ProtocolIE-ID,

typeOfError TypeOfError,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,

...

}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

C-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..65535, ...)

CUtoDURRCInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

cG-ConfigInfo CG-ConfigInfo OPTIONAL,

uE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList OPTIONAL,

measConfig MeasConfig OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CUtoDURRCInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CUtoDURRCInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-HandoverPreparationInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HandoverPreparationInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CellGroupConfig CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellGroupConfig PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-MeasurementTimingConfiguration CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MeasurementTimingConfiguration PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UEAssistanceInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UEAssistanceInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CG-Config CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CG-Config PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- D

DCBasedDuplicationConfigured::= ENUMERATED{true,..., false}

Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID,

nRCGI NRCGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DedicatedSIDeliveryNeededUE-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DedicatedSIDeliveryNeededUE-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION::={

...

}

DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation)) OF DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-Item

DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dLUPTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRB-Activity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

dRB-Activity DRB-Activity OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Activity-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRB-Activity-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRB-Activity ::= ENUMERATED {active, not-active}

DRBID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID ,

cause Cause OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeModified-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-FailedToBeModified-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

cause Cause OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID ,

cause Cause OPTIONAL ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRB-Information ::= SEQUENCE {

dRB-QoS QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,

sNSSAI SNSSAI,

notificationControl NotificationControl OPTIONAL,

flows-Mapped-To-DRB-List Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-List,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Information-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

DRB-Information-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBs-Modified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

lCID LCID OPTIONAL,

dLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Modified-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-Modified-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-RLC-Status CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RLC-Status PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

uLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ModifiedConf-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-ModifiedConf-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRB-Notify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

notification-Cause Notification-Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRB-Notify-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRB-Notify-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

dLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-RLC-Status CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RLC-Status PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBs-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

lCID LCID OPTIONAL,

dLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-Setup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-Setup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBs-SetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

lCID LCID OPTIONAL,

dLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List DLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-SetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-SetupMod-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBs-ToBeModified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

qoSInformation QoSInformation OPTIONAL,

uLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,

uLConfiguration ULConfiguration OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ToBeModified-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-ToBeModified-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-DLPDCPSNLength CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDCPSNLength PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ULPDCPSNLength CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDCPSNLength PRESENCE optional }|

{ID id-BearerTypeChange CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BearerTypeChange PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-RLCMode CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RLCMode PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Duplication-Activation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DuplicationActivation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DC-Based-Duplication-Configured CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCBasedDuplicationConfigured PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DC-Based-Duplication-Activation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DuplicationActivation PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

qoSInformation QoSInformation,

uLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ,

rLCMode RLCMode,

uLConfiguration ULConfiguration OPTIONAL,

duplicationActivation DuplicationActivation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-DC-Based-Duplication-Configured CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCBasedDuplicationConfigured PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DC-Based-Duplication-Activation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DuplicationActivation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DLPDCPSNLength CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDCPSNLength PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ULPDCPSNLength CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDCPSNLength PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBID DRBID,

qoSInformation QoSInformation,

uLUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List,

rLCMode RLCMode,

uLConfiguration ULConfiguration OPTIONAL,

duplicationActivation DuplicationActivation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-DC-Based-Duplication-Configured CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCBasedDuplicationConfigured PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DC-Based-Duplication-Activation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DuplicationActivation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DLPDCPSNLength CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDCPSNLength PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ULPDCPSNLength CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDCPSNLength PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DRXCycle ::= SEQUENCE {

longDRXCycleLength LongDRXCycleLength,

shortDRXCycleLength ShortDRXCycleLength OPTIONAL,

shortDRXCycleTimer ShortDRXCycleTimer OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRXCycle-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRXCycle-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRX-Config ::= OCTET STRING

DRXConfigurationIndicator ::= ENUMERATED{ release, ...}

DRX-LongCycleStartOffset ::= INTEGER (0..10239)

DUtoCURRCContainer ::= OCTET STRING

DUtoCURRCInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

cellGroupConfig CellGroupConfig,

measGapConfig MeasGapConfig OPTIONAL,

requestedP-MaxFR1 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DUtoCURRCInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DUtoCURRCInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-DRX-LongCycleStartOffset CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DRX-LongCycleStartOffset PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SelectedBandCombinationIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SelectedBandCombinationIndex PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SelectedFeatureSetEntryIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SelectedFeatureSetEntryIndex PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Ph-InfoSCG CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Ph-InfoSCG PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RequestedBandCombinationIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RequestedBandCombinationIndex PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RequestedFeatureSetEntryIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RequestedFeatureSetEntryIndex PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RequestedP-MaxFR2 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RequestedP-MaxFR2 PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DRX-Config CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DRX-Config PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Requested-PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Requested-PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Ph-InfoMCG CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Ph-InfoMCG PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-MeasGapSharingConfig CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MeasGapSharingConfig PRESENCE optional },

...

}

DuplicationActivation ::= ENUMERATED{active,inactive,... }

DuplicationIndication ::= ENUMERATED {true, ... , false }

Dynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {

qoSPriorityLevel INTEGER (1..127),

packetDelayBudget PacketDelayBudget,

packetErrorRate PacketErrorRate,

fiveQI INTEGER (0..255, ...) OPTIONAL,

delayCritical ENUMERATED {delay-critical, non-delay-critical} OPTIONAL,

-- C-ifGBRflow: This IE shall be present if the GBR QoS Flow Information IE is present in the QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters IE.

averagingWindow AveragingWindow OPTIONAL,

-- C-ifGBRflow: This IE shall be present if the GBR QoS Flow Information IE is present in the QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters IE.

maxDataBurstVolume MaxDataBurstVolume OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- E

Endpoint-IP-address-and-port ::=SEQUENCE {

endpointIPAddress TransportLayerAddress,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Endpoint-IP-address-and-port-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

Endpoint-IP-address-and-port-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-portNumber CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PortNumber PRESENCE optional},

...

}

ExtendedAvailablePLMN-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofExtendedBPLMNs)) OF ExtendedAvailablePLMN-Item

ExtendedAvailablePLMN-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMN-Identity,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ExtendedAvailablePLMN-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

ExtendedAvailablePLMN-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ExtendedServedPLMNs-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofExtendedBPLMNs)) OF ExtendedServedPLMNs-Item

ExtendedServedPLMNs-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMN-Identity PLMN-Identity,

tAISliceSupportList SliceSupportList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ExtendedServedPLMNs-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ExtendedServedPLMNs-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRACells-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCellineNB)) OF EUTRACells-List-item

EUTRACells-List-item ::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-Cell-ID EUTRA-Cell-ID,

served-EUTRA-Cells-Information Served-EUTRA-Cells-Information,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRACells-List-itemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

EUTRACells-List-itemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRA-Cell-ID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(28))

EUTRA-Coex-FDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

uL-EARFCN ExtendedEARFCN OPTIONAL,

dL-EARFCN ExtendedEARFCN,

uL-Transmission-Bandwidth EUTRA-Transmission-Bandwidth OPTIONAL,

dL-Transmission-Bandwidth EUTRA-Transmission-Bandwidth,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-Coex-FDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-Coex-FDD-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRA-Coex-Mode-Info ::= CHOICE {

fDD EUTRA-Coex-FDD-Info,

tDD EUTRA-Coex-TDD-Info,

...

}

EUTRA-Coex-TDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

eARFCN ExtendedEARFCN,

transmission-Bandwidth EUTRA-Transmission-Bandwidth,

subframeAssignment EUTRA-SubframeAssignment,

specialSubframe-Info EUTRA-SpecialSubframe-Info,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-Coex-TDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-Coex-TDD-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRA-CyclicPrefixDL ::= ENUMERATED {

normal,

extended,

...

}

EUTRA-CyclicPrefixUL ::= ENUMERATED {

normal,

extended,

...

}

EUTRA-PRACH-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {

rootSequenceIndex INTEGER (0..837),

zeroCorrelationIndex INTEGER (0..15),

highSpeedFlag BOOLEAN,

prach-FreqOffset INTEGER (0..94),

prach-ConfigIndex INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL,

-- C-ifTDD: This IE shall be present if the EUTRA-Mode-Info IE in the Resource Coordination E-UTRA Cell Information IE is set to the value "TDD"

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-PRACH-Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-PRACH-Configuration-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRA-SpecialSubframe-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

specialSubframePatterns EUTRA-SpecialSubframePatterns,

cyclicPrefixDL EUTRA-CyclicPrefixDL,

cyclicPrefixUL EUTRA-CyclicPrefixUL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRA-SpecialSubframe-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-SpecialSubframe-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRA-SpecialSubframePatterns ::= ENUMERATED {

ssp0,

ssp1,

ssp2,

ssp3,

ssp4,

ssp5,

ssp6,

ssp7,

ssp8,

ssp9,

ssp10,

...

}

EUTRA-SubframeAssignment ::= ENUMERATED {

sa0,

sa1,

sa2,

sa3,

sa4,

sa5,

sa6,

...

}

EUTRA-Transmission-Bandwidth ::= ENUMERATED {

bw6,

bw15,

bw25,

bw50,

bw75,

bw100,

...

}

EUTRANQoS ::= SEQUENCE {

qCI QCI,

allocationAndRetentionPriority AllocationAndRetentionPriority,

gbrQosInformation GBR-QosInformation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRANQoS-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRANQoS-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ExecuteDuplication ::= ENUMERATED{true,...}

ExtendedEARFCN ::= INTEGER (0..262143)

EUTRA-Mode-Info ::= CHOICE {

eUTRAFDD EUTRA-FDD-Info,

eUTRATDD EUTRA-TDD-Info,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { EUTRA-Mode-Info-ExtIEs} }

}

EUTRA-Mode-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container ::= OCTET STRING

EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container ::= OCTET STRING

EUTRA-FDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

uL-offsetToPointA OffsetToPointA,

dL-offsetToPointA OffsetToPointA,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-FDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-FDD-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRA-TDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

offsetToPointA OffsetToPointA,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-TDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-TDD-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- F

FDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

uL-NRFreqInfo NRFreqInfo,

dL-NRFreqInfo NRFreqInfo,

uL-Transmission-Bandwidth Transmission-Bandwidth,

dL-Transmission-Bandwidth Transmission-Bandwidth,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

FDD-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofQoSFlows)) OF Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-Item

Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

qoSFlowIdentifier QoSFlowIdentifier,

qoSFlowLevelQoSParameters QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

Flows-Mapped-To-DRB-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ID id-QoSFlowMappingIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION QoSFlowMappingIndication PRESENCE optional},

...

}

FreqBandNrItem ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandIndicatorNr INTEGER (1..1024,...),

supportedSULBandList SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxnoofNrCellBands)) OF SupportedSULFreqBandItem,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FreqBandNrItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

FreqBandNrItem-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

FullConfiguration ::= ENUMERATED {full, ...}

-- G

GBR-QosInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

e-RAB-MaximumBitrateDL BitRate,

e-RAB-MaximumBitrateUL BitRate,

e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateDL BitRate,

e-RAB-GuaranteedBitrateUL BitRate,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GBR-QoSFlowInformation::= SEQUENCE {

maxFlowBitRateDownlink BitRate,

maxFlowBitRateUplink BitRate,

guaranteedFlowBitRateDownlink BitRate,

guaranteedFlowBitRateUplink BitRate,

maxPacketLossRateDownlink MaxPacketLossRate OPTIONAL,

maxPacketLossRateUplink MaxPacketLossRate OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GBR-QosFlowInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GBR-QosFlowInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CG-Config ::= OCTET STRING

GNB-CUSystemInformation::= SEQUENCE {

sibtypetobeupdatedlist SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSIBTypes)) OF SibtypetobeupdatedListItem,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CUSystemInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GNB-CUSystemInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ID id-systemInformationAreaID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SystemInformationAreaID PRESENCE optional},

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item::= SEQUENCE {

tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,

tNLAssociationUsage TNLAssociationUsage,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item::= SEQUENCE {

tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ID id-TNLAssociationTransportLayerAddressgNBDU CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CP-TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional},

...

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item::= SEQUENCE {

tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,

tNLAssociationUsage TNLAssociationUsage OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

GNB-DU-ID ::= INTEGER (0..68719476735)

GNB-CU-Name ::= PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))

GNB-DU-Name ::= PrintableString(SIZE(1..150,...))

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

served-Cell-Information Served-Cell-Information,

gNB-DU-System-Information GNB-DU-System-Information OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-DU-Served-Cells-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GNB-DU-Served-Cells-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GNB-DU-System-Information ::= SEQUENCE {

mIB-message MIB-message,

sIB1-message SIB1-message,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-DU-System-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GNB-DU-System-Information-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GNB-DUConfigurationQuery ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

GNBDUOverloadInformation ::= ENUMERATED {overloaded, not-overloaded}

GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item::= SEQUENCE {

tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress CP-TransportLayerAddress ,

tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddressgNBCU CP-TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GTP-TEID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

GTPTunnel ::= SEQUENCE {

transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,

gTP-TEID GTP-TEID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GTPTunnel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GTPTunnel-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- H

HandoverPreparationInformation ::= OCTET STRING

-- I

IgnorePRACHConfiguration::= ENUMERATED { true,...}

IgnoreResourceCoordinationContainer ::= ENUMERATED { yes,...}

InactivityMonitoringRequest ::= ENUMERATED { true,...}

InactivityMonitoringResponse ::= ENUMERATED { not-supported,...}

-- J

-- K

-- L

LCID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

LongDRXCycleLength ::= ENUMERATED

{ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ...}

-- M

MaskedIMEISV ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

MaxDataBurstVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)

MaxPacketLossRate ::= INTEGER (0..1000)

MIB-message ::= OCTET STRING

MeasConfig ::= OCTET STRING

MeasGapConfig ::= OCTET STRING

MeasGapSharingConfig ::= OCTET STRING

MeasurementTimingConfiguration ::= OCTET STRING

MessageIdentifier ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

-- N

NeedforGap::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {

priorityLevel PriorityLevel,

pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,

pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {

fiveQI INTEGER (0..255, ...),

qoSPriorityLevel INTEGER (1..127) OPTIONAL,

averagingWindow AveragingWindow OPTIONAL,

maxDataBurstVolume MaxDataBurstVolume OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Notification-Cause ::= ENUMERATED {fulfilled, not-fulfilled, ...}

NotificationControl ::= ENUMERATED {active, not-active, ...}

NotificationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

message-Identifier MessageIdentifier,

serialNumber SerialNumber,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NotificationInformationExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

NotificationInformationExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

NRFreqInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

nRARFCN INTEGER (0..maxNRARFCN),

sul-Information SUL-Information OPTIONAL,

freqBandListNr SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNrCellBands)) OF FreqBandNrItem,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NRFreqInfoExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

NRFreqInfoExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

NRCGI ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMN-Identity PLMN-Identity,

nRCellIdentity NRCellIdentity,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRCGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

NRCGI-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

NR-Mode-Info ::= CHOICE {

fDD FDD-Info,

tDD TDD-Info,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { NR-Mode-Info-ExtIEs} }

}

NR-Mode-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

NRCellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(36))

NRNRB ::= ENUMERATED { nrb11, nrb18, nrb24, nrb25, nrb31, nrb32, nrb38, nrb51, nrb52, nrb65, nrb66, nrb78, nrb79, nrb93, nrb106, nrb107, nrb121, nrb132, nrb133, nrb135, nrb160, nrb162, nrb189, nrb216, nrb217, nrb245, nrb264, nrb270, nrb273, ...}

NRPCI ::= INTEGER(0..1007)

NRSCS ::= ENUMERATED { scs15, scs30, scs60, scs120, ...}

NumberOfBroadcasts ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

NumberofBroadcastRequest ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

-- O

OffsetToPointA ::= INTEGER (0..2199,...)

-- P

PacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (0..1023, ...)

PacketErrorRate ::= SEQUENCE {

pER-Scalar PER-Scalar,

pER-Exponent PER-Exponent,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PER-Scalar ::= INTEGER (0..9, ...)

PER-Exponent ::= INTEGER (0..9, ...)

PagingCell-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PagingCell-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

PagingCell-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PagingDRX ::= ENUMERATED {

v32,

v64,

v128,

v256,

...

}

PagingIdentity ::= CHOICE {

rANUEPagingIdentity RANUEPagingIdentity,

cNUEPagingIdentity CNUEPagingIdentity,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { PagingIdentity-ExtIEs } }

}

PagingIdentity-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES::= {

...

}

PagingOrigin ::= ENUMERATED { non-3gpp, ...}

PagingPriority ::= ENUMERATED { priolevel1, priolevel2, priolevel3, priolevel4, priolevel5, priolevel6, priolevel7, priolevel8,...}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG ::= OCTET STRING

PDCP-SN ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

PDCPSNLength ::= ENUMERATED { twelve-bits,eighteen-bits,...}

PDUSessionID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

Ph-InfoMCG ::= OCTET STRING

Ph-InfoSCG ::= OCTET STRING

PLMN-Identity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

PortNumber ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {

shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,

may-trigger-pre-emption

}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {

not-pre-emptable,

pre-emptable

}

PriorityLevel ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)

ProtectedEUTRAResourceIndication ::= OCTET STRING

Protected-EUTRA-Resources-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

spectrumSharingGroupID SpectrumSharingGroupID,

eUTRACells-List EUTRACells-List,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Protected-EUTRA-Resources-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

Protected-EUTRA-Resources-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Potential-SpCell-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

potential-SpCell-ID NRCGI ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Potential-SpCell-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Potential-SpCell-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PWSSystemInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

sIBtype SIBType-PWS,

sIBmessage OCTET STRING,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PWSSystemInformationExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PWSSystemInformationExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ID id-NotificationInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NotificationInformation PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-AdditionalSIBMessageList CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION AdditionalSIBMessageList PRESENCE optional},

...

}

-- Q

QCI ::= INTEGER (0..255)

QoS-Characteristics ::= CHOICE {

non-Dynamic-5QI NonDynamic5QIDescriptor,

dynamic-5QI Dynamic5QIDescriptor,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { QoS-Characteristics-ExtIEs } }

}

QoS-Characteristics-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

QoSFlowIdentifier ::= INTEGER (0..63)

QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

qoS-Characteristics QoS-Characteristics,

nGRANallocationRetentionPriority NGRANAllocationAndRetentionPriority,

gBR-QoS-Flow-Information GBR-QoSFlowInformation OPTIONAL,

reflective-QoS-Attribute ENUMERATED {subject-to, ...} OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

QoSFlowLevelQoSParameters-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-PDUSessionID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDUSessionID PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-ULPDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BitRate PRESENCE optional},

...

}

QoSFlowMappingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {ul,dl,...}

QoSInformation ::= CHOICE {

eUTRANQoS EUTRANQoS,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { QoSInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

QoSInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-DRB-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRB-Information PRESENCE mandatory},

...

}

-- R

RANAC ::= INTEGER (0..255)

RANUEID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))

RANUEPagingIdentity ::= SEQUENCE {

iRNTI BIT STRING (SIZE(40)),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RANUEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL}

RANUEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation::= CHOICE {

eNDC SubscriberProfileIDforRFP,

nGRAN RAT-FrequencySelectionPriority,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

RAT-FrequencySelectionPriority::= INTEGER (1.. 256, ...)

Reestablishment-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {

reestablished,

...

}

RequestedBandCombinationIndex ::= OCTET STRING

RequestedFeatureSetEntryIndex ::= OCTET STRING

Requested-PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG ::= OCTET STRING

RequestedP-MaxFR2 ::= OCTET STRING

RequestType ::= ENUMERATED {offer, execution, ...}

ResourceCoordinationEUTRACellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-Mode-Info EUTRA-Coex-Mode-Info,

eUTRA-PRACH-Configuration EUTRA-PRACH-Configuration,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResourceCoordinationEUTRACellInfo-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ResourceCoordinationEUTRACellInfo-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ID id-IgnorePRACHConfiguration CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IgnorePRACHConfiguration PRESENCE optional },

...

}

ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

meNB-Cell-ID EUTRA-Cell-ID,

resourceCoordinationEUTRACellInfo ResourceCoordinationEUTRACellInfo OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer ::= OCTET STRING

RepetitionPeriod ::= INTEGER (0..131071, ...)

RLCFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

assocatedLCID LCID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RLCFailureIndication-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

RLCFailureIndication-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RLCMode ::= ENUMERATED {

rlc-am,

rlc-um-bidirectional,

rlc-um-unidirectional-ul,

rlc-um-unidirectional-dl,

...

}

RLC-Status ::= SEQUENCE {

reestablishment-Indication Reestablishment-Indication,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLC-Status-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

RLC-Status-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RRCContainer ::= OCTET STRING

RRCContainer-RRCSetupComplete ::= OCTET STRING

RRCDeliveryStatus ::= SEQUENCE {

delivery-status PDCP-SN,

triggering-message PDCP-SN,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RRCDeliveryStatus-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL}

RRCDeliveryStatus-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RRCDeliveryStatusRequest ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

RRCReconfigurationCompleteIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {

true,

...,

failure

}

RRC-Version ::= SEQUENCE {

latest-RRC-Version BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RRC-Version-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL}

RRC-Version-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ID id-latest-RRC-Version-Enhanced CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- S

SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sCell-ID NRCGI ,

cause Cause OPTIONAL ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-FailedtoSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SCell-FailedtoSetup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sCell-ID NRCGI ,

cause Cause OPTIONAL ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sCell-ID NRCGI ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-ToBeRemoved-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SCell-ToBeRemoved-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SCell-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sCell-ID NRCGI ,

sCellIndex SCellIndex,

sCellULConfigured CellULConfigured OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SCell-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-ServingCellMO CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ServingCellMO PRESENCE optional },

...

}

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sCell-ID NRCGI ,

sCellIndex SCellIndex,

sCellULConfigured CellULConfigured OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCell-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SCell-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-ServingCellMO CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ServingCellMO PRESENCE optional },

...

}

SCellIndex ::=INTEGER (1..31, ...)

SerialNumber ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

SIBType-PWS ::=INTEGER (6..8, ...)

SelectedBandCombinationIndex ::= OCTET STRING

SelectedFeatureSetEntryIndex ::= OCTET STRING

CG-ConfigInfo ::= OCTET STRING

ServCellIndex ::= INTEGER (0..31, ...)

ServingCellMO ::= INTEGER (1..64, ...)

Served-Cell-Information ::= SEQUENCE {

nRCGI NRCGI,

nRPCI NRPCI,

fiveGS-TAC FiveGS-TAC OPTIONAL,

configured-EPS-TAC Configured-EPS-TAC OPTIONAL,

servedPLMNs ServedPLMNs-List,

nR-Mode-Info NR-Mode-Info,

measurementTimingConfiguration OCTET STRING,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Served-Cell-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Served-Cell-Information-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ ID id-RANAC CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RANAC PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ExtendedServedPLMNs-List CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedServedPLMNs-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cell-Direction CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Direction PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-BPLMN-ID-Info-List CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BPLMN-ID-Info-List PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cell-Type CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellType PRESENCE optional}|

{ ID id-ConfiguredTACIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ConfiguredTACIndication PRESENCE optional },

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Add-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

served-Cell-Information Served-Cell-Information,

gNB-DU-System-Information GNB-DU-System-Information OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Add-ItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Add-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

oldNRCGI NRCGI ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Delete-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Delete-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

oldNRCGI NRCGI ,

served-Cell-Information Served-Cell-Information ,

gNB-DU-System-Information GNB-DU-System-Information OPTIONAL ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Served-Cells-To-Modify-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Served-Cells-To-Modify-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Served-EUTRA-Cells-Information::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-Mode-Info EUTRA-Mode-Info,

protectedEUTRAResourceIndication ProtectedEUTRAResourceIndication,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Served-EUTRA-Cell-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Served-EUTRA-Cell-Information-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Service-State ::= ENUMERATED {

in-service,

out-of-service,

...

}

Service-Status ::= SEQUENCE {

service-state Service-State,

switchingOffOngoing ENUMERATED {true, ...} OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Service-Status-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Service-Status-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ShortDRXCycleLength ::= ENUMERATED {ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32, ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ...}

ShortDRXCycleTimer ::= INTEGER (1..16)

SIB1-message ::= OCTET STRING

SItype ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

SItype-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSITypes)) OF SItype-Item

SItype-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sItype SItype ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SItype-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

SItype-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SibtypetobeupdatedListItem ::= SEQUENCE {

sIBtype INTEGER (2..32,...),

sIBmessage OCTET STRING,

valueTag INTEGER (0..31,...),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SibtypetobeupdatedListItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SibtypetobeupdatedListItem-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

{ID id-areaScope CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AreaScope PRESENCE optional},

...

}

SliceSupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofSliceItems)) OF SliceSupportItem

SliceSupportItem ::= SEQUENCE {

sNSSAI SNSSAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SliceSupportItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

SliceSupportItem-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SNSSAI ::= SEQUENCE {

sST OCTET STRING (SIZE(1)),

sD OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) OPTIONAL ,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SNSSAI-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

SNSSAI-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SpectrumSharingGroupID ::= INTEGER (1..maxCellineNB)

SRBID ::= INTEGER (0..3, ...)

SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID ,

cause Cause OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID ,

cause Cause OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SRBs-Modified-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID,

lCID LCID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-Modified-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-Modified-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SRBs-Setup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID,

lCID LCID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-Setup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-Setup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SRBs-SetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID,

lCID LCID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-SetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-SetupMod-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-ToBeReleased-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID ,

duplicationIndication DuplicationIndication OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

sRBID SRBID,

duplicationIndication DuplicationIndication OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SUL-Information ::= SEQUENCE {

sUL-NRARFCN INTEGER (0..maxNRARFCN),

sUL-transmission-Bandwidth Transmission-Bandwidth,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SUL-InformationExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SUL-InformationExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SubscriberProfileIDforRFP ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)

SULAccessIndication ::= ENUMERATED {true,...}

SupportedSULFreqBandItem ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandIndicatorNr INTEGER (1..1024,...),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SupportedSULFreqBandItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SupportedSULFreqBandItem-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SystemInformationAreaID ::=BIT STRING (SIZE (24))

-- T

FiveGS-TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

Configured-EPS-TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

TDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

nRFreqInfo NRFreqInfo,

transmission-Bandwidth Transmission-Bandwidth,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TDD-Info-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TimeToWait ::= ENUMERATED {v1s, v2s, v5s, v10s, v20s, v60s, ...}

TNLAssociationUsage ::= ENUMERATED {

ue,

non-ue,

both,

...

}

TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))

TransactionID ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

Transmission-Bandwidth ::= SEQUENCE {

nRSCS NRSCS,

nRNRB NRNRB,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transmission-Bandwidth-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Transmission-Bandwidth-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TransmissionActionIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {stop, ..., restart }

TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {

not-understood,

missing,

...

}

-- U

UAC-Assistance-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

uACPLMN-List UACPLMN-List,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UAC-Assistance-InfoExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

UAC-Assistance-InfoExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UACPLMN-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofUACPLMNs)) OF UACPLMN-Item

UACPLMN-Item::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMN-Identity,

uACType-List UACType-List, iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UACPLMN-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

UACPLMN-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UACType-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofUACperPLMN)) OF UACType-Item

UACType-Item::= SEQUENCE {

uACReductionIndication UACReductionIndication,

uACCategoryType UACCategoryType,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UACType-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL

}

UACType-Item-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UACCategoryType ::= CHOICE {

uACstandardized UACAction,

uACOperatorDefined UACOperatorDefined,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UACCategoryType-ExtIEs } }

}

UACCategoryType-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

UACOperatorDefined ::= SEQUENCE {

accessCategory INTEGER (32..63,...),

accessIdentity BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UACOperatorDefined-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL

}

UACOperatorDefined-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UACAction ::= ENUMERATED {

reject-non-emergency-mo-dt,

reject-rrc-cr-signalling,

permit-emergency-sessions-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,

permit-high-priority-sessions-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,

...

}

UACReductionIndication ::= INTEGER (0..100)

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem ::= SEQUENCE {

gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID GNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID OPTIONAL,

gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID GNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UEAssistanceInformation ::= OCTET STRING

UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList::= OCTET STRING

UEContextNotRetrievable ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

UEIdentityIndexValue ::= CHOICE {

indexLength10 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UEIdentityIndexValueChoice-ExtIEs} }

}

UEIdentityIndexValueChoice-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

ULConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {

uLUEConfiguration ULUEConfiguration,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ULConfigurationExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ULConfigurationExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ULUEConfiguration ::= ENUMERATED {no-data, shared, only, ...}

ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofULUPTNLInformation)) OF ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-Item

ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-Item ::=SEQUENCE {

uLUPTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ULUPTNLInformation-ToBeSetup-ItemExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UplinkTxDirectCurrentListInformation ::= OCTET STRING

UPTransportLayerInformation ::= CHOICE {

gTPTunnel GTPTunnel,

choice-extension ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

UPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

-- V

-- W

-- X

-- Y

-- Z

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.6 Common Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Common definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-CommonDataTypes {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-access (22) modules (3) f1ap (3) version1 (1) f1ap-CommonDataTypes (3) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

Criticality ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID ::= CHOICE {

local INTEGER (0..65535),

global OBJECT IDENTIFIER

}

ProcedureCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ProtocolIE-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessful-outcome }

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.7 Constant Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Constant definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-Constants {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-access (22) modules (3) f1ap (3) version1 (1) f1ap-Constants (4) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IMPORTS

ProcedureCode,

ProtocolIE-ID

FROM F1AP-CommonDataTypes;

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Elementary Procedures

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

id-Reset ProcedureCode ::= 0

id-F1Setup ProcedureCode ::= 1

id-ErrorIndication ProcedureCode ::= 2

id-gNBDUConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 3

id-gNBCUConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 4

id-UEContextSetup ProcedureCode ::= 5

id-UEContextRelease ProcedureCode ::= 6

id-UEContextModification ProcedureCode ::= 7

id-UEContextModificationRequired ProcedureCode ::= 8

id-UEMobilityCommand ProcedureCode ::= 9

id-UEContextReleaseRequest ProcedureCode ::= 10

id-InitialULRRCMessageTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 11

id-DLRRCMessageTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 12

id-ULRRCMessageTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 13

id-privateMessage ProcedureCode ::= 14

id-UEInactivityNotification ProcedureCode ::= 15

id-GNBDUResourceCoordination ProcedureCode ::= 16

id-SystemInformationDeliveryCommand ProcedureCode ::= 17

id-Paging ProcedureCode ::= 18

id-Notify ProcedureCode ::= 19

id-WriteReplaceWarning ProcedureCode ::= 20

id-PWSCancel ProcedureCode ::= 21

id-PWSRestartIndication ProcedureCode ::= 22

id-PWSFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 23

id-GNBDUStatusIndication ProcedureCode ::= 24

id-RRCDeliveryReport ProcedureCode ::= 25

id-F1Removal ProcedureCode ::= 26

id-NetworkAccessRateReduction ProcedureCode ::= 27

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Extension constants

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

maxPrivateIEs INTEGER ::= 65535

maxProtocolExtensions INTEGER ::= 65535

maxProtocolIEs INTEGER ::= 65535

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Lists

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

maxNRARFCN INTEGER ::= 3279165

maxnoofErrors INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofIndividualF1ConnectionsToReset INTEGER ::= 65536

maxCellingNBDU INTEGER ::= 512

maxnoofSCells INTEGER ::= 32

maxnoofSRBs INTEGER ::= 8

maxnoofDRBs INTEGER ::= 64

maxnoofULUPTNLInformation INTEGER ::= 2

maxnoofDLUPTNLInformation INTEGER ::= 2

maxnoofBPLMNs INTEGER ::= 6

maxnoofCandidateSpCells INTEGER ::= 64

maxnoofPotentialSpCells INTEGER ::= 64

maxnoofNrCellBands INTEGER ::= 32

maxnoofSIBTypes INTEGER ::= 32

maxnoofSITypes INTEGER ::= 32

maxnoofPagingCells INTEGER ::= 512

maxnoofTNLAssociations INTEGER ::= 32

maxnoofQoSFlows INTEGER ::= 64

maxnoofSliceItems INTEGER ::= 1024

maxCellineNB INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofExtendedBPLMNs INTEGER ::= 6

maxnoofUEIDs INTEGER ::= 65536

maxnoofBPLMNsNR INTEGER ::= 12

maxnoofUACPLMNs INTEGER ::= 12

maxnoofUACperPLMN INTEGER ::= 64

maxnoofAdditionalSIBs INTEGER ::= 63

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

id-Cause ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0

id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1

id-Cells-Failed-to-be-Activated-List-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2

id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3

id-Cells-to-be-Activated-List-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4

id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5

id-Cells-to-be-Deactivated-List-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6

id-CriticalityDiagnostics ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7

id-CUtoDURRCInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9

id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12

id-DRBs-FailedToBeModified-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13

id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14

id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15

id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16

id-DRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17

id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18

id-DRBs-ModifiedConf-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19

id-DRBs-Modified-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20

id-DRBs-Modified-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21

id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22

id-DRBs-Required-ToBeModified-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23

id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24

id-DRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25

id-DRBs-Setup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26

id-DRBs-Setup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27

id-DRBs-SetupMod-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28

id-DRBs-SetupMod-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29

id-DRBs-ToBeModified-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30

id-DRBs-ToBeModified-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31

id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32

id-DRBs-ToBeReleased-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33

id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34

id-DRBs-ToBeSetup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35

id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36

id-DRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37

id-DRXCycle ProtocolIE-ID ::= 38

id-DUtoCURRCInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39

id-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40

id-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41

id-gNB-DU-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42

id-GNB-DU-Served-Cells-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43

id-gNB-DU-Served-Cells-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44

id-gNB-DU-Name ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45

id-NRCellID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46

id-oldgNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47

id-ResetType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48

id-ResourceCoordinationTransferContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49

id-RRCContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50

id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51

id-SCell-ToBeRemoved-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52

id-SCell-ToBeSetup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53

id-SCell-ToBeSetup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54

id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55

id-SCell-ToBeSetupMod-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56

id-Served-Cells-To-Add-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57

id-Served-Cells-To-Add-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58

id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59

id-Served-Cells-To-Delete-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 60

id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 61

id-Served-Cells-To-Modify-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62

id-SpCell-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63

id-SRBID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64

id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65

id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66

id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67

id-SRBs-FailedToBeSetupMod-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68

id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69

id-SRBs-Required-ToBeReleased-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70

id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 71

id-SRBs-ToBeReleased-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72

id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73

id-SRBs-ToBeSetup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74

id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 75

id-SRBs-ToBeSetupMod-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76

id-TimeToWait ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77

id-TransactionID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78

id-TransmissionActionIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79

id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionItem ProtocolIE-ID ::= 80

id-UE-associatedLogicalF1-ConnectionListResAck ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81

id-gNB-CU-Name ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82

id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83

id-SCell-FailedtoSetup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84

id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85

id-SCell-FailedtoSetupMod-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86

id-RRCReconfigurationCompleteIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87

id-Cells-Status-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 88

id-Cells-Status-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89

id-Candidate-SpCell-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90

id-Candidate-SpCell-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91

id-Potential-SpCell-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 92

id-Potential-SpCell-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93

id-FullConfiguration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94

id-C-RNTI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 95

id-SpCellULConfigured ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96

id-InactivityMonitoringRequest ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97

id-InactivityMonitoringResponse ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98

id-DRB-Activity-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 99

id-DRB-Activity-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100

id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReq-Container ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101

id-EUTRA-NR-CellResourceCoordinationReqAck-Container ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102

id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105

id-RequestType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 106

id-ServCellIndex ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107

id-RAT-FrequencyPriorityInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 108

id-ExecuteDuplication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 109

id-NRCGI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111

id-PagingCell-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112

id-PagingCell-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 113

id-PagingDRX ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114

id-PagingPriority ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115

id-SItype-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116

id-UEIdentityIndexValue ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117

id-gNB-CUSystemInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 118

id-HandoverPreparationInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Add-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-To-Update-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125

id-MaskedIMEISV ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126

id-PagingIdentity ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127

id-DUtoCURRCContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 128

id-Cells-to-be-Barred-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 129

id-Cells-to-be-Barred-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 130

id-TAISliceSupportList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Setup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134

id-GNB-CU-TNL-Association-Failed-To-Setup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135

id-DRB-Notify-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136

id-DRB-Notify-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 137

id-NotficationControl ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138

id-RANAC ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139

id-PWSSystemInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 140

id-RepetitionPeriod ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141

id-NumberofBroadcastRequest ProtocolIE-ID ::= 142

id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 144

id-Cells-To-Be-Broadcast-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 145

id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 146

id-Cells-Broadcast-Completed-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 147

id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 148

id-Broadcast-To-Be-Cancelled-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 149

id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 150

id-Cells-Broadcast-Cancelled-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 151

id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 152

id-NR-CGI-List-For-Restart-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 153

id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 154

id-PWS-Failed-NR-CGI-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 155

id-ConfirmedUEID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 156

id-Cancel-all-Warning-Messages-Indicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 157

id-GNB-DU-UE-AMBR-UL ProtocolIE-ID ::= 158

id-DRXConfigurationIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 159

id-RLC-Status ProtocolIE-ID ::= 160

id-DLPDCPSNLength ProtocolIE-ID ::= 161

id-GNB-DUConfigurationQuery ProtocolIE-ID ::= 162

id-MeasurementTimingConfiguration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 163

id-DRB-Information ProtocolIE-ID ::= 164

id-ServingPLMN ProtocolIE-ID ::= 165

id-Protected-EUTRA-Resources-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 168

id-GNB-CU-RRC-Version ProtocolIE-ID ::= 170

id-GNB-DU-RRC-Version ProtocolIE-ID ::= 171

id-GNBDUOverloadInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 172

id-CellGroupConfig ProtocolIE-ID ::= 173

id-RLCFailureIndication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 174

id-UplinkTxDirectCurrentListInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 175

id-DC-Based-Duplication-Configured ProtocolIE-ID ::= 176

id-DC-Based-Duplication-Activation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 177

id-SULAccessIndication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 178

id-AvailablePLMNList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 179

id-PDUSessionID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 180

id-ULPDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate ProtocolIE-ID ::= 181

id-ServingCellMO ProtocolIE-ID ::= 182

id-QoSFlowMappingIndication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 183

id-RRCDeliveryStatusRequest ProtocolIE-ID ::= 184

id-RRCDeliveryStatus ProtocolIE-ID ::= 185

id-BearerTypeChange ProtocolIE-ID ::= 186

id-RLCMode ProtocolIE-ID ::= 187

id-Duplication-Activation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 188

id-Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 189

id-Dedicated-SIDelivery-NeededUE-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 190

id-DRX-LongCycleStartOffset ProtocolIE-ID ::= 191

id-ULPDCPSNLength ProtocolIE-ID ::= 192

id-SelectedBandCombinationIndex ProtocolIE-ID ::= 193

id-SelectedFeatureSetEntryIndex ProtocolIE-ID ::= 194

id-ResourceCoordinationTransferInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 195

id-ExtendedServedPLMNs-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 196

id-ExtendedAvailablePLMN-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 197

id-Associated-SCell-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 198

id-latest-RRC-Version-Enhanced ProtocolIE-ID ::= 199

id-Associated-SCell-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 200

id-Cell-Direction ProtocolIE-ID ::= 201

id-SRBs-Setup-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 202

id-SRBs-Setup-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 203

id-SRBs-SetupMod-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 204

id-SRBs-SetupMod-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 205

id-SRBs-Modified-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 206

id-SRBs-Modified-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 207

id-Ph-InfoSCG ProtocolIE-ID ::= 208

id-RequestedBandCombinationIndex ProtocolIE-ID ::= 209

id-RequestedFeatureSetEntryIndex ProtocolIE-ID ::= 210

id-RequestedP-MaxFR2 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 211

id-DRX-Config ProtocolIE-ID ::= 212

id-IgnoreResourceCoordinationContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 213

id-UEAssistanceInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 214

id-NeedforGap ProtocolIE-ID ::= 215

id-PagingOrigin ProtocolIE-ID ::= 216

id-new-gNB-CU-UE-F1AP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 217

id-RedirectedRRCmessage ProtocolIE-ID ::= 218

id-new-gNB-DU-UE-F1AP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 219

id-NotificationInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 220

id-PLMNAssistanceInfoForNetShar ProtocolIE-ID ::= 221

id-UEContextNotRetrievable ProtocolIE-ID ::= 222

id-BPLMN-ID-Info-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 223

id-SelectedPLMNID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 224

id-UAC-Assistance-Info ProtocolIE-ID ::= 225

id-RANUEID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 226

id-GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-Item ProtocolIE-ID ::= 227

id-GNB-DU-TNL-Association-To-Remove-List ProtocolIE-ID ::= 228

id-TNLAssociationTransportLayerAddressgNBDU ProtocolIE-ID ::= 229

id-portNumber ProtocolIE-ID ::= 230

id-AdditionalSIBMessageList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 231

id-Cell-Type ProtocolIE-ID ::= 232

id-IgnorePRACHConfiguration ProtocolIE-ID ::= 233

id-CG-Config ProtocolIE-ID ::= 234

id-PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG ProtocolIE-ID ::= 235

id-Requested-PDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG ProtocolIE-ID ::= 236

id-Ph-InfoMCG ProtocolIE-ID ::= 237

id-MeasGapSharingConfig ProtocolIE-ID ::= 238

id-systemInformationAreaID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 239

id-areaScope ProtocolIE-ID ::= 240

id-RRCContainer-RRCSetupComplete ProtocolIE-ID ::= 241

id-ConfiguredTACIndication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 425

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.8 Container Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-Containers {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-access (22) modules (3) f1ap (3) version1 (1) f1ap-Containers (5) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IMPORTS

Criticality,

Presence,

PrivateIE-ID,

ProtocolExtensionID,

ProtocolIE-ID

FROM F1AP-CommonDataTypes

maxPrivateIEs,

maxProtocolExtensions,

maxProtocolIEs

FROM F1AP-Constants;

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {

&id ProtocolIE-ID UNIQUE,

&criticality Criticality,

&Value,

&presence Presence

}

WITH SYNTAX {

ID &id

CRITICALITY &criticality

TYPE &Value

PRESENCE &presence

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {

&id ProtocolIE-ID UNIQUE,

&firstCriticality Criticality,

&FirstValue,

&secondCriticality Criticality,

&SecondValue,

&presence Presence

}

WITH SYNTAX {

ID &id

FIRST CRITICALITY &firstCriticality

FIRST TYPE &FirstValue

SECOND CRITICALITY &secondCriticality

SECOND TYPE &SecondValue

PRESENCE &presence

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {

&id ProtocolExtensionID UNIQUE,

&criticality Criticality,

&Extension,

&presence Presence

}

WITH SYNTAX {

ID &id

CRITICALITY &criticality

EXTENSION &Extension

PRESENCE &presence

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Class Definition for Private IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

F1AP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {

&id PrivateIE-ID,

&criticality Criticality,

&Value,

&presence Presence

}

WITH SYNTAX {

ID &id

CRITICALITY &criticality

TYPE &Value

PRESENCE &presence

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container for Protocol IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ProtocolIE-Container {F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF

ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=

ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

id F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id ({IEsSetParam}),

criticality F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

value F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value ({IEsSetParam}{@id})

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

id F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id ({IEsSetParam}),

firstCriticality F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

firstValue F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

secondCriticality F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

secondValue F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue ({IEsSetParam}{@id})

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container for Protocol Extensions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ProtocolExtensionContainer {F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF

ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

id F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id ({ExtensionSetParam}),

criticality F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),

extensionValue F1AP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container for Private IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PrivateIE-Container {F1AP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam } ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPrivateIEs)) OF

PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

PrivateIE-Field {F1AP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

id F1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&id ({IEsSetParam}),

criticality F1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

value F1AP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value ({IEsSetParam}{@id})

}

END

-- ASN1STOP

## 9.5 Message Transfer Syntax

F1AP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax, as specified in ITU-T Recommendation X.691 [5].

## 9.6 Timers

# 10 Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data

Clause 10 of TS 38.413 [3] is applicable for the purposes of the present document, with the following additions for non-UE-associated procedures:

- In case of Abstract Syntax Error, when reporting the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for not comprehended IE/IEgroups or missing IE/IE groups, the *Transaction ID* IE shall also be included;

- In case of Logical Error, when reporting the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, the *Transaction ID* IE shall also be included;

- In case of Logical Error in a response message of a Class 1 procedure, or failure to comprehend *Transaction ID* IE from a received message, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated or not terminated (e.g., transaction ID unknown in response message), and local error handling shall be initiated.

Annex A (informative):  
Change History

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2017-06 | R3 NR#2 | R3-172493 | - | - | - | First version | 0.1.0 |
| 2017-07 | R3 NR#2 | R3-172640 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3 NR#2 Adhoc | 0.2.0 |
| 2017-08 | R3#97 | R3-173451 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#97 | 0.3.0 |
| 2017-10 | R3#97b | R3-174247 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#97b | 0.4.0 |
| 2017-12 | R3#98 | R3-175062 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#98 | 0.5.0 |
| 2017-12 | RAN#78 | RP-172287 |  |  |  | Submitted for approval to RAN | 1.0.0 |
| 2017-12 | RAN#78 |  |  |  |  | TR approved by RAN plenary | 15.0.0 |
| 2018-03 | RP-79 | RP-180468 | 0001 | 2 | B | Baseline CR for March version of TS 38.473 covering agreements of RAN3#99 | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-04 |  |  |  |  |  | Editorial correction to ASN.1 (correction to id-TimeToWait ProtocolIE-ID) | 15.1.1 |
| 2018-06 | RP-80 | RP-181237 | 0011 | 6 | B | Introduction of SA NR (38.473 Baseline CR covering RAN3 agreements) | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-06 | RP-80 | RP-181239 | 0043 | 3 | F | Essential corrections of EN-DC for NSA NR (38.473 Baseline CR covering RAN3 agreements) | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-06 | RP-80 | RP-181237 | 0045 | - | B | F1 support for LTE - NR coexistence | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-06 | RP-80 |  |  |  |  | Correction to ASN.1 and to Change History table | 15.2.1 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181920 | 0055 | 2 | F | Introduction of DU Configuration Query | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0056 | 4 | F | CR to 38.473 on further clarifications on System information transfer over F1 | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0058 | 4 | F | CR to 38.473 on corrections to System information delivery | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181920 | 0059 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on corrections to PWS transfer over F1 | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0063 | 3 | F | CR to 38.473 on PDCP SN over F1 interface | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181922 | 0064 | 3 | F | NR Corrections (38.473 Baseline CR covering RAN3-101 agreements) | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181997 | 0068 | - | F | Introduction of UL AMBR on F1 | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0072 | 3 | F | Correction on cell management | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0073 | 2 | F | RLC Mode Indication over F1 | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0076 | 3 | F | CR to 38.473 on UE Identity Index value | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181920 | 0077 | 1 | F | Correction for UE Context Modification on presence of ServCellIndex IE | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181920 | 0078 | - | F | Executing duplication for RRC-container | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0079 | 1 | F | Indication of RLC re-establishment at the gNB-DU | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181920 | 0080 | - | F | Exchange of SMTC over F1 | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181920 | 0081 | - | F | Solving remaining issues with QoS parameters – TS 38.473 | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0090 |  | F | Correction of 5GS TAC | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0095 | 1 | F | Extend the RANAC size to 8bits | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0097 | - | F | Corrections of Choice | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0098 | 1 | F | Correction of TNL criticality | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0099 | 1 | F | Corrections of usage of single container | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0105 | 2 | B | RRC version handling | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0106 | 1 | B | Introduction of Overload Handling in F1-C | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0113 | - | F | CR to 38.473 on presence of QoS information | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0114 | 1 | F | Correction C-RNTI format | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0115 | - | F | Correction of QoS Parameters | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181921 | 0116 | 1 | F | Correction on F1 Setup Request | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0070 | 3 | F | RRC Delivery Indication | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0117 | 1 | F | Correction of AMBR Enforcement | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0138 | - | F | CR for correction on Initial UL RRC message transfer | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0140 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on bearer type change indication | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0142 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on correction to PWS System Information | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0144 | 2 | F | CR to 38.473 on asymmetric mapping for UL and DL QoS flow | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0145 | 4 | F | Corrections on UE-associated LTE/NR resource coordination | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0147 | 2 | F | CR for F1 Cell Management | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0150 | 1 | F | Missing Transaction ID in non-UE-associated procedures | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0157 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on mapping of servingCellMO and Serving Cell | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182446 | 0160 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on UE context modification required procedure | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0165 | 1 | F | Addition of the RLC Mode information for bearer modification | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182448 | 0167 | 2 | F | Rapporteur CR to align tabular | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182448 | 0168 | 2 | F | Rapporteur CR to align ASN.1 | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0169 | 2 | F | Correction of MaxnoofBPLMNs | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182351 | 0174 | 2 | F | Correction on PDCP SN length on F1 | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0178 | 2 | F | CR for TS 38.473 for MR-DC coordination | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0179 | 2 | F | Support of system information update for active UE without CSS | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0187 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on clarification to the presence of UE AMBR | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182506 | 0195 | 2 | F | CR on Scell release for RLC failure | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0205 | 1 | F | About bandcombinationindex and featureSetEntryIndex | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0211 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on DRB PDCP duplication | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182447 | 0216 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on clarifications on system information update over F1 | 15.4.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182448 | 0219 | - | F | Correction of RRC version handling and UE inactivity notification | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-01 | RP-82 |  |  |  |  | - correction to ASN.1:  addiming a missing change to "WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs F1AP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {" | 15.4.1 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190555 | 0202 | 2 | F | Indication that cells are only UL or DL on F1 | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0204 | 1 | F | AMF intitiated UE Context Release failure cause | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0220 | 1 | F | Correction to reconfiguration with sync for gNB-DU | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0225 | 1 | F | Introduction of PH-InforSCG in DU to CU RRC Information | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0226 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on Measurement gap coordination | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0228 | 1 | F | CR for TS 38.473 for MR-DC coordination | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0229 | 2 | F | Condition for inclusion of the Dedicated SI Delivery Needed UE List IE | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0230 | 1 | F | Correction of the Transmission stop/restart indication | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0231 | - | F | Corrections on gNB-CU/gNB-DU Configuration Update | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190556 | 0236 | 2 | F | Correction of QoS Flow Mapping Indication | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0244 | - | F | Release due to pre-emption | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0245 | 2 | F | CR on RRC container in UE context modification request message | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0246 | 2 | F | CR on UE context modification refuse | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0247 | - | F | Transaction ID in Error Indication procedure | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0249 | 2 | F | Cells to be deactivated over F1 | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0251 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on SRB duplication and LCID | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0258 | - | F | CR to 38.473 on corrections for removal of PDCP duplication for SRB | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0263 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on transfering UEAssistanceInformation over F1 | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0265 | - | F | Rapporteur updates | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0266 | 1 | F | Correction on gNB-DU Resource Coordination | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0267 | 1 | F | Endpoint IP address and port | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0268 | 1 | F | Correction to add paging origin IE | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190555 | 0269 | 2 | F | Multiple SCTP associations over F1AP | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0272 | 1 | F | About Cells Failed to be Activated IE in gNB-CU Configuration Update Ack | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190556 | 0273 | 1 | F | gNB-DU UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink correction | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0276 | 1 | F | RRC Reconfiguration failure | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0278 | 1 | F | Node behaviour at reception of DU to CU RRC Information | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190554 | 0281 | - | F | Addition of Transaction ID to Initial UL RRC Message Transfer | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191397 | 0200 | 5 | F | RAN sharing with multiple Cell ID broadcast | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191397 | 0270 | 5 | F | Addition of Network Access Rate Reduction message | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191397 | 0271 | 3 | F | RAN UE ID for F1 | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0283 | 2 | F | MR-DC resource coordination in F1 | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0316 | 2 | F | Full configuration indication from gNB-CU to gNB-DU. | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0322 | 2 | F | CR to 38.473 on clarification to RRC reconfigure complete indicator | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191394 | 0326 | 2 | F | CR to 38.473 on deconfiguring CA based PDCP duplication for DRB | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191395 | 0330 | 3 | F | CR to 38.473 on Removal of Multiple TNLAs | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0348 | - | F | Full configuration in UE Context Setup | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0351 | 2 | F | CR on PWS segmentation over F1 | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0352 | 1 | F | CR on cell type over F1 | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0357 | - | F | Rapporteur updates: Alignment and editorials | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0358 | - | F | Rapporteur update: Correction of Presence for DRB information | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0359 | - | F | Rapporteur updates: Correction of Presence for E-UTRA PRACH Configuration | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0370 | - | F | Full configuration IE included in the UE Context Modification Response. | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0376 |  | F | CR to 38.473 on clarification for UP TNL Information IE over F1 | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-07 | RP-84 | RP-191396 | 0377 | 2 | F | Procedure description on optional IEs in CU to DU RRC information IE. | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-09 | RP-85 | RP-192166 | 0343 | 3 | F | CR on MR-DC low layer coordination with an MgNB-DU | 15.7.0 |
| 2019-09 | RP-85 | RP-192166 | 0344 | 2 | F | CR on MCG PHR format in MgNB-DU | 15.7.0 |
| 2019-09 | RP-85 | RP-192166 | 0388 |  | F | CR on DC Coordination for PDCCH Blind Detection | 15.7.0 |
| 2019-09 | RP-85 | RP-192167 | 0393 | 1 | F | Rapporteur update - clarification of semantics | 15.7.0 |
| 2019-09 | RP-85 | RP-192166 | 0399 | 1 | F | Clarification for TNLA removal | 15.7.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192915 | 0318 | 5 | F | Correction about gNB-CU System Information IE | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192915 | 0447 | 1 | F | On CellGroupConfig handling | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192915 | 0458 | 1 | F | Correction of S-NSSAI coding | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192915 | 0459 | 1 | F | Removal of Requested P-MaxFR2 | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192915 | 0479 | 2 | F | Addition of Message Identifier and Serial Number to PWS Cancel Request | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192916 | 0482 | 2 | F | Clarifications on SCell lists | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192916 | 0494 | - | F | RRC Container in Modification Procedure | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192916 | 0508 | 0 | F | CR to 38.473 on applicability of the IE Selected BandCombinationIndex and Selected FeatureSetEntryIndex | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192916 | 0509 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on MeasGapSharingConfig and gNB-CU System Information | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192916 | 0510 | 1 | F | CR to 38.473 on cause values over F1 | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RP-86 | RP-192916 | 0515 | 2 | F | Clarification on Initial UL RRC Message Transfer procedure | 15.8.0 |
| 2020-03 | RP-87-e | RP-200428 | 0521 | 1 | F | Correction of PWS Failure Indication | 15.9.0 |
| 2020-03 | RP-87-e | RP-200428 | 0524 | - | F | Correction of the presence of UL UP TNL Information to be setup List IE in tabular | 15.9.0 |
| 2020-03 | RP-87-e | RP-200428 | 0532 | 1 | F | Correction relating to Initial UL RRC Message Transfer procedure CR 38.473 | 15.9.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201090 | 0542 | 2 | F | Encoding PLMNs in served cell information NR | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201091 | 0544 | 1 | F | Correction for usage of Cell Broadcast Cancelled List | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201091 | 0546 | - | F | Correction on UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUIRED message | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201090 | 0566 | - | F | Encoding PLMNs in served cell information IEs - semantics corrections | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201092 | 0569 | 1 | F | Correction for UL UP TNL Information | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201092 | 0571 | - | F | Correction on RRC Container in Initial UL RRC Messag Transfer | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201092 | 0575 | 1 | F | Correction on RRC Connection Reconfiguration Complete Indicator | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201092 | 0602 | 1 | F | Correction for Handover Preparation Information | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201092 | 0606 | 1 | F | CR on Concurrent Warning Message Indicator over F1 (Rel-15) | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201092 | 0612 | - | F | Correction on DL RRC MESSAGE TRANSFER | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201092 | 0614 | - | F | Section renumbering for PWS cancel | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-07 | RP-88-e | RP-201092 | 0617 | - | F | Addition of abnormal conditions in PWS Cancel procedure | 15.10.0 |
| 2020-09 | RP-89-e | RP-201956 | 0556 | 2 | F | Support of PSCell/SCell-only operation mode | 15.11.0 |
| 2020-09 | RP-89-e | RP-201956 | 0586 | 5 | F | Measurement gap deactivation over F1AP CR 38.473 | 15.11.0 |
| 2020-09 | RP-89-e | RP-201956 | 0627 | 2 | F | Correction of PSCell/SCell-only mode | 15.11.0 |
| 2020-09 | RP-89-e | RP-201956 | 0633 | 1 | F | Correction on UE Context Modification Procedure | 15.11.0 |
| 2020-09 | RP-89-e | RP-201956 | 0641 | - | F | Correction of PWS cancel | 15.11.0 |
| 2020-10 | RP-89-e |  |  | - |  | Correct wrong numbering of protocolIE-ID  - id-ConfiguredTACIndication | 15.11.1 |